

**MAGARENG**



**MUNICIPALITY**

# MONTHLY BUDGET & PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT 2024/2025

## **DISTRIBUTION:**

|                             |                                                        |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| • Executive Mayor:          | <b>Mrs. Neo Mase</b>                                   |
| • Acting Municipal Manager: | <b>Mr. Tumelo Thage</b>                                |
| • Chief Financial Officer:  | <b>Ms. Kedisaletse Khaziwa</b>                         |
| • Sector Departments:       | <b>National and Provincial Departments</b>             |
| •                           | <b>Uploaded to the National Treasury GoMuni portal</b> |

## Table of Contents

|                                                                                                                              |    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Part 1: In-Year Report for the Period Ending 30 April 2025 .....                                                             | 5  |
| 1. Purpose .....                                                                                                             | 5  |
| 2. Background.....                                                                                                           | 5  |
| 3. Executive summary .....                                                                                                   | 6  |
| 3.1 Operating Revenue by Source.....                                                                                         | 6  |
| 3.2 Operating Expenditure by Type .....                                                                                      | 8  |
| 3.3 Capital Expenditure .....                                                                                                | 11 |
| 3.4 Debtors Ageing .....                                                                                                     | 12 |
| 3.5 Creditors Ageing .....                                                                                                   | 13 |
| 4. Budget Performance Overview .....                                                                                         | 14 |
| 4.1 Operating Revenue by Source.....                                                                                         | 14 |
| 4.2 Operating Expenditure by type.....                                                                                       | 14 |
| 4.3 Capital Expenditure .....                                                                                                | 14 |
| 4.4 Cash flow .....                                                                                                          | 14 |
| 4.5 MFMA: Circular 124: Condition 6.9 .....                                                                                  | 15 |
| 4.6 Progress on Budget Funding Plan .....                                                                                    | 15 |
| 4.7 Progress on the Financial Recovery Plan .....                                                                            | 16 |
| 5. In-Year Budget Statement Tables .....                                                                                     | 17 |
| 5.1 Table C1: Monthly Budget Statements Summary .....                                                                        | 17 |
| 5.2 Table C2: Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Performance by Standard<br>Classification.....                            | 18 |
| 5.3 Table C3: Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Performance (Revenue &<br>Expenditure by Municipal vote) .....            | 19 |
| 5.4 Table C4: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and<br>expenditure) .....                            | 22 |
| 5.5 Table C5: Monthly Budget Statement – Capital Expenditure (Municipal vote,<br>standard classification, and funding) ..... | 26 |
| 5.6 Table C6: MBS – Monthly Budget Statement of Financial Position.....                                                      | 27 |
| 5.7 Table C7: Monthly Budget Statement – Cash Flow .....                                                                     | 29 |
| Part 2: Supporting Documentation .....                                                                                       | 30 |
| 6. Debtors Analysis .....                                                                                                    | 30 |
| 6.1 Top 100 Debtors: Commercial .....                                                                                        | 31 |
| 6.2 Top 100 Debtors: Households .....                                                                                        | 33 |
| 6.3 Top 100 Debtors: Organs of the State .....                                                                               | 35 |
| 7. Creditors’ Analysis.....                                                                                                  | 36 |
| 7.1 Top 10 Creditors.....                                                                                                    | 36 |

|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                   |    |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 8.   | Investment portfolio analysis .....                                                                                                                                                               | 37 |
| 9.   | Allocation and grant receipts and expenditure .....                                                                                                                                               | 38 |
| 10.  | Councillor and board member allowances and employee benefits .....                                                                                                                                | 40 |
| 11.  | Material Variances to the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation .....                                                                                                                        | 42 |
| 12.  | Capital programme performance. ....                                                                                                                                                               | 43 |
| 13.  | Conclusion.....                                                                                                                                                                                   | 45 |
| 14.  | Annexure A: C-schedules .....                                                                                                                                                                     | 45 |
| 15.  | Annexure B: Compliance with the conditions for Municipal Debt Relief.....                                                                                                                         | 46 |
| 15.1 | MFMA Circular 124 – Municipality Compliance Self-Assessment.....                                                                                                                                  | 46 |
| 15.2 | Municipal Debt Relief Performance across the period of debt relief participation ....                                                                                                             | 48 |
| 15.3 | The Provincial Treasury Debt Relief Compliance Assessment .....                                                                                                                                   | 48 |
| 15.4 | MFMA Circular 124 – Condition 6.6 (Electricity and Water as Collection Tools) &<br>Condition 6.7 (Maintain a minimum average quarterly collection of property rates and<br>services charges)..... | 49 |
| 15.5 | Monthly –Restriction of Free Basics to Indigent Households .....                                                                                                                                  | 50 |
| 15.6 | MFMA Circular 124-Condition 6.8 (Completeness of the revenue base) .....                                                                                                                          | 51 |
| 16.  | MFMA Circular 124 – Condition 6.3 (Maintaining the Eskom bulk current account) and<br>Condition 6.12 (Proper Management of Resources) .....                                                       | 52 |
| 17.  | Municipal Manager’s Quality Certification .....                                                                                                                                                   | 53 |

### **List of Tables**

Table 1: Consolidated summary: Statement of Financial Performance: Revenue  
Table 2: Consolidated summary: Statement of Financial Performance: Expenditure  
Table 3: Capital Exenditure  
Table 4:C1- Monthly Budget Statement Summary  
Table 5: C2- Monthly Budget Statement -Finanacial Perfomance by Standard Classification  
Table 6: C3: Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Perfomance by vote  
Table 7:Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Perfomance (Revenue and Expenditure)  
Table 8: Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Perfomance Capital Expenditure ( Municipal vote, Standard Classification and findings)  
Table 9: Monthly Budget Statement of Financial Position  
Table 10: Monthly Budget Statement – Cash Flow Statement  
Table 11: Supporting Table SC3: Aged Debtors  
Table 12 ; supporting Table SC4 : Aged Creditors  
Table 13: Supporting Table SC4: Aged Creditors  
Table 14: Supporting Table SC5: Investment portfolio  
Table 15: Supporting Table SC6: Transfers and grant receipts  
Table 16: Supporting Table SC7(1): Transfers and grant expenditure  
Table 17: Summary of expenditure per grant  
Table 18: Supporting Table SC7(2) - Expenditure against approved rollovers  
Table 19: Supporting Table SC8: Councillor and staff benefits  
Table 20: Detailed capital expenditure report

### **List of Charts**

Chart 1: Revenue by Source: YTD Actual as a percentage of Total Revenue  
Chart 2: Expenditure by Type: YTD Actual as a percentage of Total Expenditure  
Chart 8: Aged Consumer Debtor Analysis  
Chart 13: Aged Creditors Analysis

### **List of Abbreviations and Acronyms used in the Monthly Budget Statement**

AFS – Annual Financial Statements  
AGSA - Auditor-General of South Africa  
BTO - Budget and Treasury Office  
CAPEX – Capital Expenditure  
CFO - Chief Financial Officer

## **Part 1: In-Year Report for the Period Ending 30 April 2025**

**TO:** THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR

**FROM:** THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER: BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE

### **MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT (MFMA): SECTION 71: IN-YEAR MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 April 2025**

#### **1. Purpose**

To present the 2024/25 monthly budget and performance assessment for the month of April 2025 in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA).

#### **2. Background**

The accounting officer of a municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant provincial treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the municipality's budget reflecting the following particulars for that month and for the financial year up to the end of that month.

**The statement also serves, additional to reporting on the implementation of the budget, to:**

- Report on the progress on the implementation of the Budget Funding Plan which was approved by Council on 27 May 2024 (Item A4881); and
- Report on the progress on the implementation of the Debt Relief Conditions as required by MFMA Circular 124 and the National Treasury Letter of approval dated 19 December 2023; and
- Report on the implementation of the Financial Recovery Plan Northern Cape Provincial Executive has intervened at Magareng Local Municipality in terms of Section 139 (1) (b) and Section 139 (5) (a) of the Constitution read with Section 139 on the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) (Act No. 56 of 2003).

### 3. Executive summary

#### INTRODUCTION

The Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003 states that the accounting officer of a municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant provincial treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the municipality's budget reflecting the following particulars for that month and for the financial year up to the end of that month.

When necessary, an explanation of any material variances from the municipality's projected revenue by source, and from the municipality's expenditure projections per vote; any material variances from the service delivery and budget implementation plan; and any remedial or corrective steps taken or to be taken to ensure that projected revenue and expenditure remain within the municipalities approved budget.

The statement must include a projection of the relevant municipality's revenue and expenditure for the rest of the financial year, and any revisions from initial projections; and the prescribed information relating to the state of the budget of each municipal entity as provided to the municipality in terms of section 87(10).

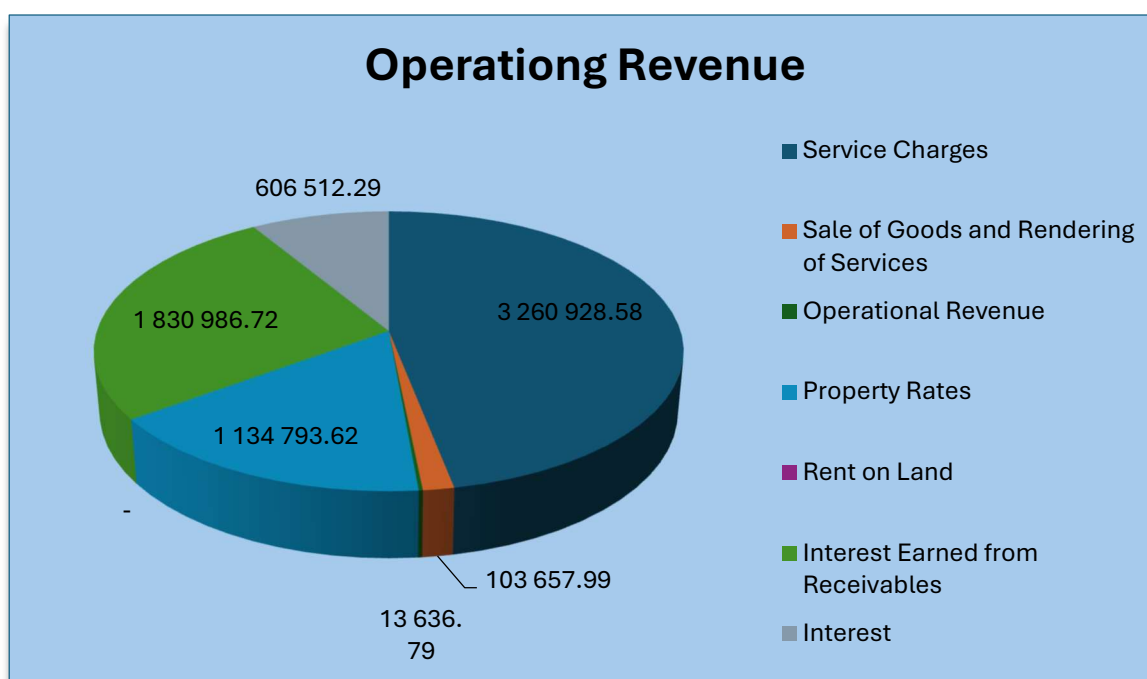
#### **Tables C1 and C4 highlights the financial performance of the municipality for the month April 2025**

##### **3.1 Operating Revenue by Source**

##### *Highlight of financial performance, Challenges and Risks for the month*

As of 30<sup>th</sup> April 2025, the total **operating revenue amounts to R 7 million**, and the actual year-to-date revenue amounts to **R139.2 million**, which reflected year to date variance of 3% which amounts to **R4.2 million** when compared to the projected budget of **R135 million**. The variance between year to date actual and projected revenue for the reporting month is immaterial.

Below is a chart that depicts the income billed from 1<sup>st</sup> – 30<sup>th</sup> April 2025:



**Table 1: Income for 1<sup>st</sup> to 30<sup>th</sup> April 2025**

#### **Operating Revenue Budget**

The total revenue excluding capital transfers original budget amounts to **R 161.5 million** which was adjusted to **R162.1 million** for the 2024/25 financial year. For the period ending 30 April 2025 a total of **R7 million** has been billed, the year-to-date actual amounts to **R139.2 million** which is **3%** over the projected budget that amounts to **R135 million**.

**NC093 Magareng - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M10 April**

| Description                                                          |  | Ref | 2023/24<br>Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Monthly<br>actual | Budget Year 2024/25 |                |              |                |                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-----|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                                      |  |     |                               |                    |                    |                   | YearTD actual       | YearTD budget  | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                                                          |  |     |                               |                    |                    |                   |                     |                |              |                |                    |
| <b>Revenue</b>                                                       |  |     |                               |                    |                    |                   |                     |                |              |                |                    |
| <b>Exchange Revenue</b>                                              |  |     |                               |                    |                    |                   |                     |                |              |                |                    |
| Service charges - Electricity                                        |  |     | 14 600                        | 18 637             | 18 637             | 1 594             | 14 936              | 15 531         | (595)        | -4%            | 18 637             |
| Service charges - Water                                              |  |     | 3 264                         | 3 663              | 5 196              | 355               | 4 114               | 4 330          | (216)        | -5%            | 5 196              |
| Service charges - Waste Water Management                             |  |     | 8 059                         | 11 363             | 9 363              | 753               | 7 574               | 7 803          | (229)        | -3%            | 9 363              |
| Service charges - Waste management                                   |  |     | 6 050                         | 7 045              | 7 045              | 559               | 5 622               | 5 871          | (249)        | -4%            | 7 045              |
| Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services                              |  |     | 531                           | 773                | 1 171              | 104               | 878                 | 976            | (98)         | -10%           | 1 171              |
| Agency services                                                      |  |     | -                             | -                  | -                  | -                 | -                   | -              | -            | -              | -                  |
| Interest                                                             |  |     | -                             | -                  | -                  | -                 | -                   | -              | -            | -              | -                  |
| Interest earned from Receivables                                     |  |     | 19 311                        | 24 389             | 24 389             | 1 831             | 17 388              | 20 324         | (2 936)      | -14%           | 24 389             |
| Interest from Current and Non Current Assets                         |  |     | 357                           | -                  | 44                 | -                 | 22                  | 37             | (15)         | -40%           | 44                 |
| Dividends                                                            |  |     | -                             | -                  | -                  | -                 | -                   | -              | -            | -              | -                  |
| Rent on Land                                                         |  |     | 9                             | 2                  | 36                 | -                 | 21                  | 30             | (9)          | -29%           | 36                 |
| Rental from Fixed Assets                                             |  |     | 6                             | 3                  | 149                | -                 | 10                  | 124            | (114)        | -92%           | 149                |
| Licence and permits                                                  |  |     | -                             | -                  | -                  | -                 | -                   | -              | -            | -              | -                  |
| Operational Revenue                                                  |  |     | 8 405                         | 298                | 298                | 14                | 372                 | 248            | 124          | 50%            | 298                |
| <b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>                                          |  |     |                               |                    |                    |                   |                     |                |              |                |                    |
| Property rates                                                       |  |     | 12 916                        | 14 608             | 14 608             | 1 135             | 11 278              | 12 173         | (896)        | -7%            | 14 608             |
| Surcharges and Taxes                                                 |  |     | -                             | -                  | -                  | -                 | -                   | -              | -            | -              | -                  |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                                        |  |     | 395                           | 586                | 586                | -                 | -                   | 489            | (489)        | -100%          | 586                |
| Licence and permits                                                  |  |     | -                             | -                  | -                  | -                 | -                   | -              | -            | -              | -                  |
| Transfers and subsidies - Operational                                |  |     | 76 049                        | 72 942             | 73 390             | 84                | 71 189              | 61 158         | 10 031       | 16%            | 73 390             |
| Interest                                                             |  |     | 5 986                         | 7 146              | 7 146              | 607               | 5 832               | 5 955          | (123)        | -2%            | 7 146              |
| Fuel Levy                                                            |  |     | -                             | -                  | -                  | -                 | -                   | -              | -            | -              | -                  |
| Operational Revenue                                                  |  |     | 208                           | -                  | -                  | -                 | -                   | -              | -            | -              | -                  |
| Gains on disposal of Assets                                          |  |     | 175                           | -                  | -                  | -                 | -                   | -              | -            | -              | -                  |
| Other Gains                                                          |  |     | -                             | -                  | -                  | -                 | -                   | -              | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Discontinued Operations</b>                                       |  |     |                               |                    |                    |                   |                     |                |              |                |                    |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b> |  |     | <b>156 319</b>                | <b>161 455</b>     | <b>162 058</b>     | <b>7 035</b>      | <b>139 236</b>      | <b>135 048</b> | <b>4 187</b> | <b>3%</b>      | <b>162 058</b>     |

## See the below table for details on the operating revenue budget

| Description                                                          | JULY              | AUG               | SEPT             | OCT              | NOV              | DEC               | JAN              | FEBRUARY         | MARCH             | APRIL            | MAY      | JUNE     | YearTD actual      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------|----------|--------------------|
| <b>Revenue</b>                                                       |                   |                   |                  |                  |                  |                   |                  |                  |                   |                  |          |          |                    |
| <b>Exchange Revenue</b>                                              |                   |                   |                  |                  |                  |                   |                  |                  |                   |                  |          |          |                    |
| Service charges - Electricity                                        | 1 269 500         | 1 683 940         | 1 597 548        | 1 528 996        | 1 493 219        | 1 439 576         | 1 800 348        | 740 970          | 1 787 388         | 1 594 284        | -        | -        | 14 935 770         |
| Service charges - Water                                              | 368 559           | 357 669           | 371 954          | 411 699          | 687 038          | 400 972           | 309 743          | 408 528          | 443 136           | 354 621          | -        | -        | 4 113 920          |
| Service charges - Waste Water Management                             | 762 276           | 751 368           | 762 247          | 760 173          | 759 796          | 759 481           | 751 506          | 754 550          | 759 158           | 753 009          | -        | -        | 7 573 563          |
| Service charges - Waste management                                   | 571 186           | 566 226           | 565 990          | 562 257          | 561 436          | 565 801           | 551 222          | 556 322          | 562 295           | 559 014          | -        | -        | 5 621 749          |
| Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services                              | 47 015            | 30 624            | 43 192           | 31 553           | 231 502          | 216 371           | 72 107           | 43 493           | 121 126           | 103 658          | -        | -        | 877 535            |
| Agency services                                                      | -                 | -                 | -                | -                | -                | -                 | -                | -                | -                 | -                | -        | -        | -                  |
| Interest                                                             | -                 | -                 | -                | -                | -                | -                 | -                | -                | -                 | -                | -        | -        | -                  |
| Interest earned from Receivables                                     | 1 617 876         | 1 688 208         | 1 724 555        | 1 682 173        | 1 723 744        | 1 781 830         | 1 748 710        | 1 747 910        | 1 842 437         | 1 830 987        | -        | -        | 17 388 431         |
| Interest from Current and Non Current Assets                         | -                 | 21 995            | -                | -                | -                | -                 | -                | -                | -                 | -                | -        | -        | 21 995             |
| Dividends                                                            | -                 | -                 | -                | -                | -                | -                 | -                | -                | -                 | -                | -        | -        | -                  |
| Rent on Land                                                         | -                 | -                 | 2 765            | 4 022            | 6 348            | 4 838             | 2 074            | 1 383            | -                 | -                | -        | -        | 21 430             |
| Rental from Fixed Assets                                             | 9 475             | -                 | 6 810            | -                | 817              | 940               | 940              | 3 265            | -                 | -                | -        | -        | 10 324             |
| Licence and permits                                                  | -                 | -                 | -                | -                | -                | -                 | -                | -                | -                 | -                | -        | -        | -                  |
| Operational Revenue                                                  | 17 780            | -                 | 84 913           | 56 993           | 53 871           | 17 731            | 42 974           | 41 139           | 43 026            | 13 637           | -        | -        | 372 064            |
| <b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>                                          |                   |                   |                  |                  |                  |                   |                  |                  |                   |                  |          |          |                    |
| Property rates                                                       | 1 134 794         | 1 128 547         | 1 128 547        | 1 128 547        | 1 122 301        | 1 134 794         | 1 122 301        | 1 108 199        | 1 134 794         | 1 134 794        | -        | -        | 11 277 618         |
| Surcharges and Taxes                                                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -                | -                | -                 | -                | -                | -                 | -                | -        | -        | -                  |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                                        | -                 | -                 | -                | -                | -                | -                 | -                | -                | -                 | -                | -        | -        | -                  |
| Licence and permits                                                  | -                 | -                 | -                | -                | -                | -                 | -                | -                | -                 | -                | -        | -        | -                  |
| Transfers and subsidies - Operational                                | 27 374 887        | 3 311 000         | 599 500          | 251 606          | 16 979           | 22 226 000        | 68 320           | 372 000          | 16 884 745        | 84 030           | -        | -        | 71 189 067         |
| Interest                                                             | 548 643           | 556 326           | 564 689          | 572 446          | 580 830          | 589 286           | 598 741          | 603 471          | 611 194           | 606 512          | -        | -        | 5 832 139          |
| Fuel Levy                                                            | -                 | -                 | -                | -                | -                | -                 | -                | -                | -                 | -                | -        | -        | -                  |
| Operational Revenue                                                  | -                 | -                 | -                | -                | -                | -                 | -                | -                | -                 | -                | -        | -        | -                  |
| Gains on disposal of Assets                                          | -                 | -                 | -                | -                | -                | -                 | -                | -                | -                 | -                | -        | -        | -                  |
| Other Gains                                                          | -                 | -                 | -                | -                | -                | -                 | -                | -                | -                 | -                | -        | -        | -                  |
| Discontinued Operations                                              | -                 | -                 | -                | -                | -                | -                 | -                | -                | -                 | -                | -        | -        | -                  |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b> | <b>33 721 992</b> | <b>10 095 904</b> | <b>7 452 711</b> | <b>6 927 360</b> | <b>7 236 248</b> | <b>29 135 740</b> | <b>7 067 103</b> | <b>6 374 701</b> | <b>24 189 298</b> | <b>7 034 546</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>139 235 604</b> |

## 3.2 Operating Expenditure by Type

The current year expenditure original budget amounts to **R164.9 million**, which was adjusted to **R186.5 million**; for the reporting month, **R5.1 million** was spent; and the year-to-date actual amounts to **R137 million**, which is **12%** below the projected expenditure amounting to **R155.4 million**.

**Table 2: Expenditure from 1<sup>st</sup> to 30<sup>th</sup> April 2025**

NC093 Magareng - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M10 April

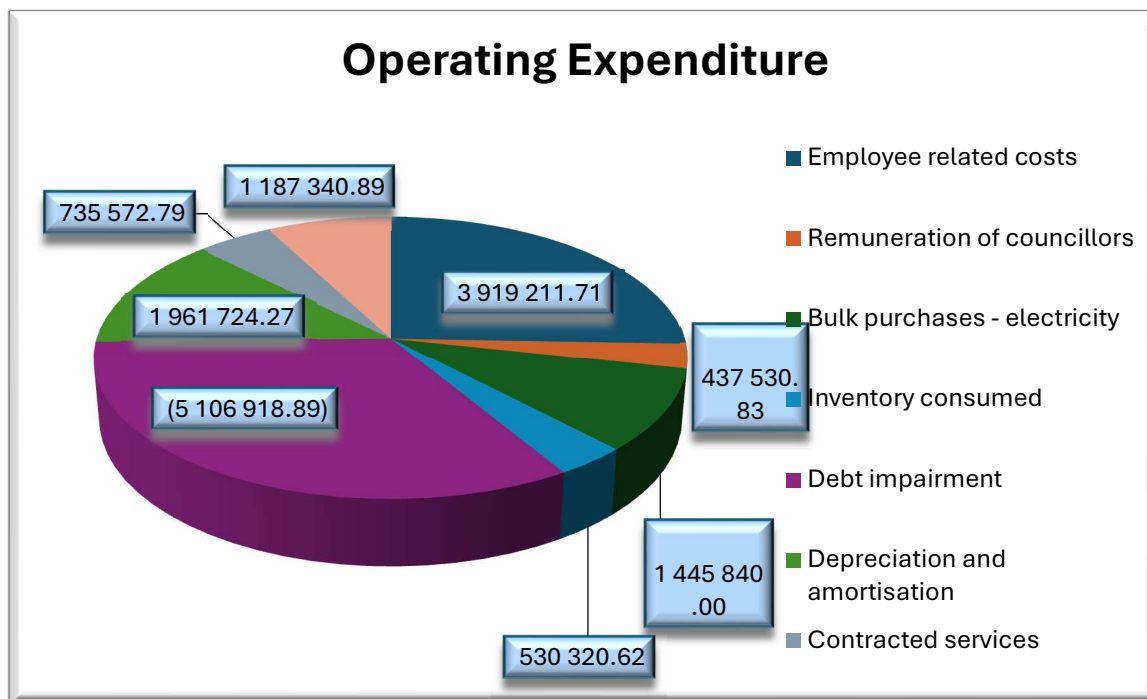
| 2023/24                         |     |                     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|---------------------------------|-----|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
| Description                     | Ref | Budget Year 2024/25 |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|                                 |     | Audited Outcome     | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                     |     |                     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Expenditure By Type             |     |                     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Employee related costs          |     | 47 180              | 54 352          | 54 964          | 3 919          | 41 424        | 45 803        | (4 380)      | -10%           | 54 964             |
| Remuneration of councillors     |     | 5 257               | 5 587           | 5 365           | 438            | 4 403         | 4 471         | (67)         | -2%            | 5 365              |
| Bulk purchases - electricity    |     | 26 694              | 25 000          | 22 740          | 1 446          | 12 908        | 18 950        | (6 042)      | -32%           | 22 740             |
| Inventory consumed              |     | 10 606              | 13 333          | 13 018          | 530            | 5 607         | 10 848        | (5 241)      | -48%           | 13 018             |
| Debt impairment                 |     | -                   | 17 056          | 31 865          | (5 107)        | 26 554        | 26 554        | -            |                | 31 865             |
| Depreciation and amortisation   |     | 18 423              | 23 541          | 23 541          | 1 962          | 19 617        | 19 617        | 0            | 0%             | 23 541             |
| Interest                        |     | 1 958               | 1 887           | 1 415           | -              | 146           | 1 180         | (1 034)      | -88%           | 1 415              |
| Contracted services             |     | 11 680              | 7 750           | 12 352          | 736            | 8 880         | 10 293        | (1 413)      | -14%           | 12 352             |
| Transfers and subsidies         |     | -                   | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Irrecoverable debts written off |     | 63 729              | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Operational costs               |     | 19 054              | 15 824          | 20 644          | 1 187          | 17 473        | 17 203        | 270          | 2%             | 20 644             |
| Losses on Disposal of Assets    |     | 3 105               | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Other Losses                    |     | -                   | 579             | 579             | -              | -             | 482           | (482)        | -100%          | 579                |
| Total Expenditure               |     | 207 686             | 164 908         | 186 482         | 5 111          | 137 012       | 155 402       | (18 390)     | -12%           | 186 482            |

### See the below table for details on the operating Expenditure Breakdown

| Description                     | JULY             | AUG              | SEPT              | OCT               | NOV               | DEC               | JAN               | FEBRUARY          | MARCH             | APRIL            | MAY      | JUNE     | YearTD actual      |
|---------------------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------|----------|--------------------|
| <b>Expenditure By Type</b>      |                  |                  |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                  |          |          |                    |
| Employee related costs          | 3 329 535        | 3 657 369        | 4 053 006         | 3 684 743         | 6 702 542         | 3 675 016         | 3 845 394         | 4 608 013         | 3 948 864         | 3 919 212        | -        | -        | 41 423 693         |
| Remuneration of councillors     | 416 308          | 416 308          | 416 308           | 416 308           | 416 308           | 599 493           | 437 521           | 409 619           | 437 531           | 437 531          | -        | -        | 4 403 235          |
| Bulk purchases - electricity    | -                | -                | 1 880 592         | -                 | -                 | 5 146 450         | 1 739 130         | -                 | 2 695 652         | 1 445 840        | -        | -        | 12 907 665         |
| Inventory consumed              | 772 026          | 433 883          | 400 635           | 518 096           | 794 821           | 805 214           | 582 927           | 147 368           | 621 766           | 530 321          | -        | -        | 5 607 056          |
| Debt impairment                 | 1 421 298        | 1 421 298        | 1 421 298         | 1 421 298         | 1 421 298         | 1 421 298         | 1 421 298         | 11 294 038        | 2 655 390         | 5 106 919        | -        | -        | 18 791 594         |
| Depreciation and amortisation   | 1 961 724        | 1 961 724        | 1 961 724         | 1 961 724         | 1 961 724         | 1 961 724         | 1 961 724         | 1 961 724         | 1 961 724         | 1 961 724        | -        | -        | 19 617 243         |
| Interest                        | -                | -                | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | 145 785           | -                 | -                | -        | -        | 145 785            |
| Contracted services             | 613 530          | 723 446          | 893 995           | 1 172 867         | 293 496           | 1 581 515         | 678 018           | 920 536           | 1 267 251         | 735 573          | -        | -        | 8 880 227          |
| Transfers and subsidies         | -                | -                | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -        | -        | -                  |
| Irrecoverable debts written off | -                | -                | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -        | -        | -                  |
| Operational costs               | 849 754          | 1 378 420        | 2 762 939         | 1 153 801         | 1 567 846         | 2 872 411         | 1 169 728         | 323 999           | 4 206 904         | 1 187 341        | -        | -        | 17 473 142         |
| Losses on Disposal of Assets    | -                | -                | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -        | -        | -                  |
| Other Losses                    | -                | -                | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -        | -        | -                  |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>        | <b>9 364 175</b> | <b>9 992 448</b> | <b>13 790 496</b> | <b>10 328 837</b> | <b>13 158 035</b> | <b>18 063 121</b> | <b>11 835 741</b> | <b>19 811 083</b> | <b>17 795 082</b> | <b>5 110 622</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>129 249 640</b> |

The main cost drivers for the municipality are salary costs, bulk purchases, contracted services, inventory consumed and general expenditure. Under employee related expenditure the main contributors are overtime, standby allowance, and 3<sup>rd</sup> party payments (Medical aid and pension). The main cost drivers under contracted services are professional staff and security services and repairs and maintenance these costs need to be monitored effectively to ensure aligned spending.

Below is a chart that depicts the Expenditure from 1<sup>st</sup> – 30<sup>th</sup> April 2025:



**Table 3: Transfer and subsidies-capital and Surplus/(Deficit)**

**NC093 Magareng - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M10 April**

| Description       | Ref | 2023/24         | Budget Year 2024/25 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|-------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                   |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands       |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Total Expenditure |     | 207 686         | 164 908             | 186 482         | 5 111          | 137 012       | 155 402       | (18 390)     | -12%           | 186 482            |
| Surplus/(Deficit) |     | (51 368)        | (3 453)             | (24 425)        | 1 924          | 2 224         | (20 354)      | 22 577       | (0)            | (24 425)           |

Table C4 of the attached C Schedule of the MBRR excludes the capital transfers (capital grants) revenue leg from the total operational revenue which calculates a surplus of **R1.9 million** before adding the capital transfers.

| Description                         | Budget Year 2024/25 |               |                        |                |                                 |                         |                 |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|
|                                     | Original Budget     | Adjustment    | Funds Received to date | Spents to date | Spent to date Vat Inc & Rentals | Unspent Balance Vat Inc | % Spent to date |
| Grants and Subsidies                |                     |               |                        |                |                                 |                         |                 |
| Capital                             |                     |               |                        |                |                                 |                         |                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant      | 22 258 000.00       | 38 700 297.00 | 22 238 000.00          | 12 602 961.69  | 17 626 591.22                   | 21 073 705.78           | 46%             |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant | 20 000 000.00       | 25 000 000.00 | 25 000 000.00          | 16 516 606.18  | 21 261 754.37                   | 3 738 245.63            | 85%             |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant  | -                   | 32 834 809.00 | 23 659 554.77          | 18 184 704.47  | 22 364 089.68                   | 10 470 719.33           | 68%             |
| FBDM (Capital)                      | -                   | 2 000 000.00  | 2 185 000.00           | 1 900 000.00   | 2 185 000.00                    | 185 000.00              | 109%            |
| Sub-Total                           | 42 258 000.00       | 98 535 106.00 | 73 082 554.77          | 49 204 272.34  | 61 252 435.27                   | 24 811 951.41           | 62%             |

For this financial year, the municipality had an original budget of **R42.3 million** on capital transfers which was adjusted to **R98.5 million** and from the budgeted amount the municipality already received **R61.3 million**, in terms of Section 19 of Division of Revenue Act 2023. It should be noted that additional funds were received for WSIG a special adjustment will be scheduled for this allocation.

**NC093 Magareng - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M10 April**

| Description                                               | Ref | 2023/24         | Budget Year 2024/25 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                           |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                                               |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                         |     | (51 368)        | (3 453)             | (24 425)        | 1 924          | 2 224         | (20 354)      | 22 577       | (0)            | (24 425)           |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)  |     | 50 290          | 42 258              | 98 535          | –              | 73 083        | 82 113        | (9 030)      | -11%           | 98 535             |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)               |     | 4 894           | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions |     | 3 817           | 38 805              | 74 111          | 1 924          | 75 306        | 61 759        | 13 547       | 0              | 74 111             |
| Income Tax                                                |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |                |                    |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax                        |     | 3 817           | 38 805              | 74 111          | 1 924          | 75 306        | 61 759        | 13 547       | 0              | 74 111             |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture    |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |                |                    |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities       |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |                |                    |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality            |     | 3 817           | 38 805              | 74 111          | 1 924          | 75 306        | 61 759        | 13 547       | 0              | 74 111             |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate        |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |                |                    |
| Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions               |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |                |                    |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year                           |     | 3 817           | 38 805              | 74 111          | 1 924          | 75 306        | 61 759        | 13 547       | 0              | 74 111             |

The surplus before inclusion of capital transfers amounted to **R1.9 million** and after inclusion of capital transfers surplus remained **R1.9 million**.

### 3.3 Capital Expenditure

For the reporting month, the municipality has spent **R2.5 million** on capital grants and the actual year to date amounts to **R49.2 million** which reflects underspending on capital grants of **R32.9 million** when compared to year-to-date budget that amounts to **R82.1 million**.

Please note that this information is what is captured on the municipal financial system (which reflects payment without VAT and retention). This information differs from the grant register and the technical reports as those reports include submitted invoices which include the vat and retention.

NC093 Magareng - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M 10 April

| Description                                         |  | Ref | 2023/24         | Budget Year 2023/24 |                 |                |               |               |              |              |                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------|--|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|
|                                                     |  |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                                         |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | %            |              |                    |
| Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants         |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |              |                    |
| National Government:                                |  |     | 36 794          | 42 258              | 96 536          | 2 504          | 47 304        | 80 447        | (33 142)     | -41.2%       | 96 536             |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant |  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -            | -                  |
| Municipal Disaster Relief Grant                     |  |     | 827             | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -            | -                  |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                      |  |     | 18 900          | 22 258              | 38 701          | -              | 12 603        | 32 251        | (19 648)     | -60.9%       | 38 701             |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                  |  |     | -               | -                   | 32 835          | 611            | 18 185        | 27 362        | (9 178)      | -33.5%       | 32 835             |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant                 |  |     | 17 067          | 20 000              | 25 000          | 1 893          | 16 517        | 20 833        | (4 317)      | -20.7%       | 25 000             |
| Provincial Government:                              |  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -            | -                  |
|                                                     |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |              |                    |
| District Municipality:                              |  |     | -               | -                   | 2 000           | -              | 1 900         | 1 667         | 233          | 14.0%        | 2 000              |
| FBDM(Capital)                                       |  |     | -               | -                   | 2 000           | -              | 1 900         | 1 667         | 233          | 14.0%        | 2 000              |
| Other grant providers:                              |  |     | 14 755          | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -            | -                  |
| Pocket Money Households (Cash)                      |  |     | 14 755          | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -            | -                  |
| Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants   |  |     | 51 549          | 42 258              | 98 536          | 2 504          | 49 204        | 82 113        | (32 909)     | -40.1%       | 98 536             |
|                                                     |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |              |                    |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS           |  |     | 93 094          | 115 200             | 171 476         | 5 518          | 84 186        | 142 896       | (58 710)     | -41.1%       | 141 607            |

The table above illustrate a summary on all the gazetted grants due to the municipality. It comprises of conditional capital grants excluding VAT and Retention.

It should be noted that a total of **R73.1 million** was received to date for capital grants, from the total amount received **R61.2million (VAT Inc)** is committed or spent to date which translates **62%** average spent on Capital Grants and Transfers to date when compared to DoRA allocation

| Description                         | Budget Year 2024/25  |                      |                        |                      |                                 |                         |                 |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|
|                                     | Original Budget      | Adjustment           | Funds Received to date | Spents to date       | Spent to date Vat Inc & Rentals | Unspent Balance Vat Inc | % Spent to date |
| <b>Grants and Subsidies</b>         |                      |                      |                        |                      |                                 |                         |                 |
| <b>Capital</b>                      |                      |                      |                        |                      |                                 |                         |                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant      | 22 258 000.00        | 38 700 297.00        | 22 238 000.00          | 12 602 961.69        | 17 626 591.22                   | 21 073 705.78           | 46%             |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant | 20 000 000.00        | 25 000 000.00        | 25 000 000.00          | 16 516 606.18        | 21 261 754.37                   | 3 738 245.63            | 85%             |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant  | -                    | 32 834 809.00        | 23 659 554.77          | 18 184 704.47        | 22 364 089.68                   | 10 470 719.33           | 68%             |
| FBDM (Capital)                      | -                    | 2 000 000.00         | 2 185 000.00           | 1 900 000.00         | 2 185 000.00                    | 185 000.00              | 109%            |
| <b>Sub-Total</b>                    | <b>42 258 000.00</b> | <b>98 535 106.00</b> | <b>73 082 554.77</b>   | <b>49 204 272.34</b> | <b>61 252 435.27</b>            | <b>24 811 951.41</b>    | <b>62%</b>      |

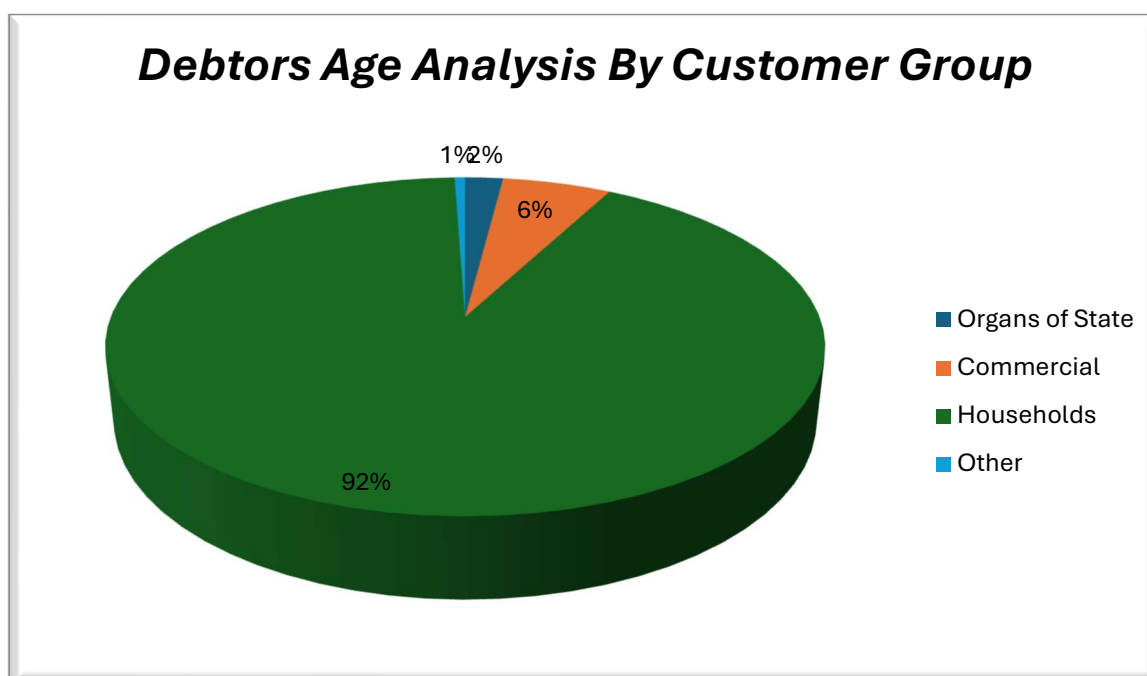
### 3.4 Debtors Ageing

The total debtors book as at end of April 2025 amounts to **R 471.7 million**, from the total debts **R432.3 million** is owned by Households, **R9.5 million** is owned by Organ of the States, **R27.3 million** is owned by Commercial and **R2.6 million** is owned by other.

NC093 Magareng - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M10 April

| Description                                                             | NT Code | Budget Year 2024/25 |            |            |             |             |             |              |          |         |                    |   | Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors | Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|----------|---------|--------------------|---|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
|                                                                         |         | 0-30 Days           | 31-60 Days | 61-90 Days | 91-120 Days | 121-150 Dys | 151-180 Dys | 181 Dys-1 Yr | Over 1Yr | Total   | Total over 90 days |   |                                              |                                             |
| R thousands                                                             |         |                     |            |            |             |             |             |              |          |         |                    |   |                                              |                                             |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source                                   |         |                     |            |            |             |             |             |              |          |         |                    |   |                                              |                                             |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water          | 1200    | 381                 | 416        | 432        | 382         | 386         | 711         | 2 069        | 69 663   | 74 438  | 73 210             |   |                                              |                                             |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity    | 1300    | 535                 | 338        | 253        | 262         | 179         | 226         | 702          | 27 041   | 29 536  | 28 410             |   |                                              |                                             |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates             | 1400    | 1 054               | 891        | 899        | 787         | 778         | 774         | 4 378        | 53 793   | 63 355  | 60 511             |   |                                              |                                             |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management         | 1500    | 870                 | 856        | 848        | 847         | 852         | 850         | 4 840        | 65 230   | 75 194  | 72 620             |   |                                              |                                             |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management               | 1600    | 641                 | 612        | 606        | 602         | 603         | 600         | 3 406        | 45 028   | 52 096  | 50 237             |   |                                              |                                             |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors        | 1700    | -                   | -          | -          | -           | -           | -           | -            | -        | -       | -                  |   |                                              |                                             |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts                                      | 1810    | 2 472               | 2 449      | 2 471      | 2 383       | 2 354       | 2 328       | 13 557       | 144 643  | 172 658 | 165 265            |   |                                              |                                             |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure | 1820    | -                   | -          | -          | -           | -           | -           | -            | -        | -       | -                  |   |                                              |                                             |
| Other                                                                   | 1900    | 79                  | 134        | 70         | 46          | 46          | 46          | 235          | 3 780    | 4 435   | 4 152              |   |                                              |                                             |
| Total By Income Source                                                  | 2000    | 6 032               | 5 697      | 5 579      | 5 308       | 5 197       | 5 535       | 29 188       | 409 178  | 471 713 | 454 406            | - | -                                            |                                             |
| March 2024/25 Total                                                     |         | 5 895               | 5 707      | 5 426      | 5 251       | 5 562       | 5 165       | 28 676       | 404 980  | 466 662 | 449 634            |   |                                              |                                             |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group                                  |         |                     |            |            |             |             |             |              |          |         |                    |   |                                              |                                             |
| Organs of State                                                         | 2200    | 313                 | 379        | 305        | 327         | 276         | 278         | 1 156        | 6 502    | 9 537   | 8 540              |   |                                              |                                             |
| Commercial                                                              | 2300    | 744                 | 406        | 340        | 284         | 276         | 304         | 1 518        | 23 463   | 27 335  | 25 845             |   |                                              |                                             |
| Households                                                              | 2400    | 4 916               | 4 792      | 4 875      | 4 663       | 4 611       | 4 920       | 26 320       | 377 155  | 432 252 | 417 668            |   |                                              |                                             |
| Other                                                                   | 2500    | 58                  | 120        | 57         | 34          | 34          | 33          | 194          | 2 058    | 2 589   | 2 353              |   |                                              |                                             |
| Total By Customer Group                                                 | 2600    | 6 032               | 5 697      | 5 579      | 5 308       | 5 197       | 5 535       | 29 188       | 409 178  | 471 713 | 454 406            | - | -                                            |                                             |

The graph below shows outstanding debtors per category as a percentage of the total debtors outstanding for the period ending April 2025



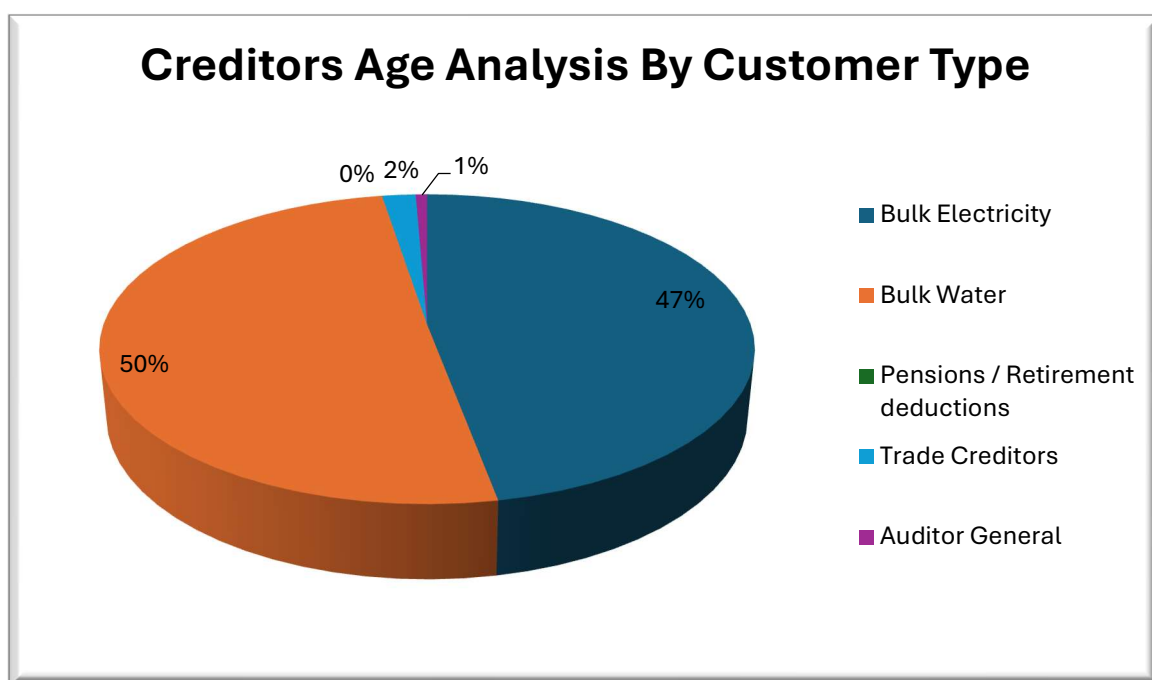
### 3.5 Creditors Ageing

Total money that the municipality owes to creditors / service providers amounts to **R274.0million**. The major attribute to this creditors book is Eskom (Bulk Electricity) and Bulk Water as the municipality owes **R128.9 million** and **R138.1 million** represented respectively.

NC093 Magareng - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M10 April

| Description                             | NT Code | Budget Year 2024/25 |              |              |               |                |                |                   |             |         | Prior year totals for chart (same period) |
|-----------------------------------------|---------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------|---------|-------------------------------------------|
|                                         |         | 0 - 30 Days         | 31 - 60 Days | 61 - 90 Days | 91 - 120 Days | 121 - 150 Days | 151 - 180 Days | 181 Days - 1 Year | Over 1 Year | Total   |                                           |
| R thousands                             |         |                     |              |              |               |                |                |                   |             |         |                                           |
| Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type |         |                     |              |              |               |                |                |                   |             |         |                                           |
| Bulk Electricity                        | 0100    | 8 295               | 8 811        | 8 817        | 10 279        | 8 830          | 43 199         | 40 646            | –           | 128 879 |                                           |
| Bulk Water                              | 0200    | 3 519               | 4 290        | 4 023        | 2 911         | 4 284          | 12 406         | 14 231            | 92 398      | 138 062 |                                           |
| PAYE deductions                         | 0300    | –                   | –            | –            | –             | –              | –              | –                 | –           | –       |                                           |
| VAT (output less input)                 | 0400    | –                   | –            | –            | –             | –              | –              | –                 | –           | –       |                                           |
| Pensions / Retirement deductions        | 0500    | –                   | –            | –            | –             | –              | –              | –                 | –           | –       |                                           |
| Loan repayments                         | 0600    | –                   | –            | –            | –             | –              | –              | –                 | –           | –       |                                           |
| Trade Creditors                         | 0700    | –                   | 289          | 696          | 419           | 254            | 1 160          | 868               | 1 609       | 5 295   |                                           |
| Auditor General                         | 0800    | 174                 | 152          | 273          | 247           | 251            | 116            | 247               | 323         | 1 782   |                                           |
| Other                                   | 0900    | –                   | –            | –            | –             | –              | –              | –                 | –           | –       |                                           |
| Medical Aid deductions                  |         | –                   | –            | –            | –             | –              | –              | –                 | –           | –       |                                           |
| Total By Customer Type                  | 1000    | 11 988              | 13 542       | 13 810       | 13 855        | 13 620         | 56 882         | 55 991            | 94 329      | 274 018 | –                                         |

The graph below shows creditors per category as a percentage of the total creditors outstanding for the period ending April 2025



## 4. Budget Performance Overview

### 4.1 Operating Revenue by Source

NC093 Magareng - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M10 April

| Description                                                          | 2023/24         | Budget Year 2024/25 |                 |                |                |                |              |                |                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                                      | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual  | YearTD budget  | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                                   |                 |                     |                 |                |                |                |              |                |                    |
| <b>Financial Performance</b>                                         |                 |                     |                 |                |                |                |              |                |                    |
| Property rates                                                       | 12 916          | 14 608              | 14 608          | 1 135          | 11 278         | 12 173         | (896)        | -7%            | 14 608             |
| Service charges                                                      | 31 972          | 40 709              | 40 241          | 3 261          | 32 245         | 33 534         | (1 289)      | -4%            | 40 241             |
| Investment revenue                                                   | 357             | -                   | 44              | -              | 22             | 37             | (15)         | -40%           | 44                 |
| Transfers and subsidies - Operational                                | 76 049          | 72 942              | 73 390          | 84             | 71 189         | 61 158         | 10 031       | 0              | 73 390             |
| Other own revenue                                                    | 35 025          | 33 197              | 33 775          | 2 555          | 24 502         | 28 146         | (3 644)      | -13%           | -                  |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b> | <b>156 319</b>  | <b>161 455</b>      | <b>162 058</b>  | <b>7 035</b>   | <b>139 236</b> | <b>135 048</b> | <b>4 187</b> | <b>3%</b>      | <b>162 058</b>     |

### 4.2 Operating Expenditure by type

NC093 Magareng - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M10 April

| Description                           | 2023/24         | Budget Year 2024/25 |                 |                |                |                |                 |                |                    |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                       | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual  | YearTD budget  | YTD variance    | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>                    |                 |                     |                 |                |                |                |                 |                |                    |
| Employee costs                        | 47 180          | 54 352              | 54 964          | 3 919          | 41 424         | 45 803         | (4 380)         | -10%           | 54 964             |
| Remuneration of Councillors           | 5 257           | 5 587               | 5 365           | 438            | 4 403          | 4 471          | (67)            | -2%            | 5 365              |
| Depreciation and amortisation         | 18 423          | 23 541              | 23 541          | 1 962          | 19 617         | 19 617         | 0               | 0%             | 23 541             |
| Interest                              | 1 958           | 1 887               | 1 415           | -              | 146            | 1 180          | (1 034)         | -88%           | 1 415              |
| Inventory consumed and bulk purchases | 37 300          | 38 333              | 35 758          | 1 976          | 18 515         | 29 798         | (11 284)        | -38%           | 35 758             |
| Transfers and subsidies               | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Other expenditure                     | 97 568          | 41 209              | 65 439          | (3 184)        | 52 907         | 54 533         | (1 626)         | -3%            | 65 439             |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>              | <b>207 686</b>  | <b>164 908</b>      | <b>186 482</b>  | <b>5 111</b>   | <b>137 012</b> | <b>155 402</b> | <b>(18 390)</b> | <b>-12%</b>    | <b>186 482</b>     |

### 4.3 Capital Expenditure

| Description                                    | 2023/24         | Budget Year 2023/24 |                 |                |               |               |                 |                |                    |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance    | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>                             |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |                 | %              |                    |
| <b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b> |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |                 |                |                    |
| <b>Capital expenditure</b>                     | <b>51 549</b>   | <b>42 258</b>       | <b>98 924</b>   | <b>2 504</b>   | <b>49 571</b> | <b>82 346</b> | <b>(32 775)</b> | <b>-40%</b>    | <b>98 924</b>      |
| Capital transfers recognised                   | 51 549          | 42 258              | 98 536          | 2 504          | 49 204        | 82 113        | (32 909)        | -40%           | 98 536             |
| Borrowing                                      | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -               | -              | -                  |
| <b>Internally generated funds</b>              | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>            | <b>388</b>      | <b>-</b>       | <b>367</b>    | <b>233</b>    | <b>134</b>      | <b>57%</b>     | <b>388</b>         |

### 4.4 Cash flow

NC093 Magareng - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M10 April

| Description                                        | 2023/24         | Budget Year 2024/25 |                 |                |               |                 |                 |                |                    |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                    | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget   | YTD variance    | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                 |                 |                     |                 |                |               |                 |                 |                |                    |
| <b>Cash flows</b>                                  |                 |                     |                 |                |               |                 |                 |                |                    |
| Net cash from (used) operating                     | 68 849          | 27 912              | 78 459          | (4 775)        | 89 661        | 65 383          | (24 278)        | -37%           | 184 485            |
| Net cash from (used) investing                     | (51 374)        | (42 258)            | (98 924)        | (3 186)        | (50 254)      | (82 437)        | (32 183)        | 39%            | (98 924)           |
| Net cash from (used) financing                     | (14)            | 325                 | 325             | (1)            | 40            | 271             | 231             | 85%            | 325                |
| <b>Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end</b> | <b>18 194</b>   | <b>(13 952)</b>     | <b>(20 071)</b> | <b>22 015</b>  | <b>40 551</b> | <b>(16 715)</b> | <b>(57 266)</b> | <b>343%</b>    | <b>86 989</b>      |

#### **4.5 MFMA: Circular 124: Condition 6.9**

- The municipal council and senior management team has processes in place to monitor and enforce accountability for the implementation of the municipality's budget through tabling of reports in different council portfolio committees.
- The monthly section 71 reports are being tabled in the budget and treasury portfolio committee, EXCO and council.

#### **4.6 Progress on Budget Funding Plan**

The municipality is required to maintain positive cash balances.

Opening cash balance as per bank statement = **R2 178 164.82**

Closing cash balance as per bank statement = **R1 416 433.60**

#### **Pillar 2 - Reduction in non-core expenditure**

There are no unauthorised debit orders for the month of April; the municipality reverses these debit orders monthly.

The municipality was not charged penalties and interest for PAYE by SARS for late payment made for April 2025.

#### **Pillar 3 - Trade Payables**

Trade creditors for the previous month amounts to **R274.9 million** which decreased to **R274.0 million** by **R880 360 thousand** in the reporting month. Municipality is trying to pay its creditors within 30 days after getting the invoice.

#### **Pillar 4 - Cash and Short-term liquidity**

The municipality's short-term liabilities exceed short-term assets. The total current liabilities for the period ending April amounts to **R366.5 million** and the total current assets is **R72.8 million**, which shows that municipality is not able to meet its obligations with its available cash resources.

#### **Pillar 5 - Collection Rate**

Municipality has incurred **43%** collection rates for the month of March 2025 which has decreased to **12%** in the month of April 2025.

#### **Pillar 6 - Distribution losses**

##### **Electricity**

Total electricity losses as of 30 April 2025 are an average of **30%** or **R645 thousands**. The norm in terms MFMA Circular 71 is 7% – 10%.

## Water

Total water losses as of 30 April 2025 are an average of **87%** or **R50.3 thousands** which also puts a risk on the realization of the budget and the debt relief program approved by the National Treasury. The norm in terms of MFMA Circular 123 is 15% - 30%.

### Pillar 7 - Ring fencing of conditional grants

| Description                         | Budget Year 2024/25  |                      |                        |                      |                                 |                         |                 |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|
|                                     | Original Budget      | Adjustment           | Funds Received to date | Spents to date       | Spent to date Vat Inc & Rentals | Unspent Balance Vat Inc | % Spent to date |
| <b>Grants and Subsidies</b>         |                      |                      |                        |                      |                                 |                         |                 |
| <b>Capital</b>                      |                      |                      |                        |                      |                                 |                         |                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant      | 22 258 000.00        | 38 700 297.00        | 22 238 000.00          | 12 602 961.69        | 17 626 591.22                   | 21 073 705.78           | 46%             |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant | 20 000 000.00        | 25 000 000.00        | 25 000 000.00          | 16 516 606.18        | 21 261 754.37                   | 3 738 245.63            | 85%             |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant  | -                    | 32 834 809.00        | 23 659 554.77          | 18 184 704.47        | 22 364 089.68                   | 10 470 719.33           | 68%             |
| <i>FBDM (Capital)</i>               | -                    | 2 000 000.00         | 2 185 000.00           | 1 900 000.00         | 2 185 000.00                    | 185 000.00              | 109%            |
| <b>Sub-Total</b>                    | <b>42 258 000.00</b> | <b>98 535 106.00</b> | <b>73 082 554.77</b>   | <b>49 204 272.34</b> | <b>61 252 435.27</b>            | <b>24 811 951.41</b>    | <b>62%</b>      |

The above table is the ring fencing of the conditional capital grants, as per the Dora allocation the municipality's allocation is **R 42.3 million** which is adjusted to **R98.5 million**, from the total allocation the municipality received **R73.1 million** and **R49.2 million** (VAT Excl) was spent to date.

### 4.7 Progress on the Financial Recovery Plan

Progress reports on the implementation of the Financial Recovery Plan will be submitted separately by the Office of the Municipal Manager to the Northern Cape Provincial Treasury and to the National Treasury.

## 5. In-Year Budget Statement Tables

### 5.1 Table C1: Monthly Budget Statements Summary

NC093 Magareng - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M10 April

| Description                                                          | 2023/24          | Budget Year 2024/25 |                   |                    |                    |                    |                     |                 |                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
|                                                                      | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget   | Monthly actual     | YearTD actual      | YearTD budget      | YTD variance        | YTD variance %  | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                                   |                  |                     |                   |                    |                    |                    |                     |                 |                    |
| <b>Financial Performance</b>                                         |                  |                     |                   |                    |                    |                    |                     |                 |                    |
| Property rates                                                       | 12 916           | 14 608              | 14 608            | 1 135              | 11 278             | 12 173             | (896)               | -7%             | 14 608             |
| Service charges                                                      | 31 972           | 40 709              | 40 241            | 3 261              | 32 245             | 33 534             | (1 289)             | -4%             | 40 241             |
| Investment revenue                                                   | 357              | –                   | 44                | –                  | 22                 | 37                 | (15)                | -40%            | 44                 |
| Transfers and subsidies - Operational                                | 76 049           | 72 942              | 73 390            | 84                 | 71 189             | 61 158             | 10 031              | 0               | 73 390             |
| Other own revenue                                                    | 35 025           | 33 197              | 33 775            | 2 555              | 24 502             | 28 146             | (3 644)             | -13%            | –                  |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b> | <b>156 319</b>   | <b>161 455</b>      | <b>162 058</b>    | <b>7 035</b>       | <b>139 236</b>     | <b>135 048</b>     | <b>4 187</b>        | <b>3%</b>       | <b>162 058</b>     |
| Employee costs                                                       | 47 180           | 54 352              | 54 964            | 3 919              | 41 424             | 45 803             | (4 380)             | -10%            | 54 964             |
| Remuneration of Councillors                                          | 5 257            | 5 587               | 5 365             | 438                | 4 403              | 4 471              | (67)                | -2%             | 5 365              |
| Depreciation and amortisation                                        | 18 423           | 23 541              | 23 541            | 1 962              | 19 617             | 19 617             | 0                   | 0%              | 23 541             |
| Interest                                                             | 1 958            | 1 887               | 1 415             | –                  | 146                | 1 180              | (1 034)             | -88%            | 1 415              |
| Inventory consumed and bulk purchases                                | 37 300           | 38 333              | 35 758            | 1 976              | 18 515             | 29 798             | (11 284)            | -38%            | 35 758             |
| Transfers and subsidies                                              | –                | –                   | –                 | –                  | –                  | –                  | –                   | –               | –                  |
| Other expenditure                                                    | 97 568           | 41 209              | 65 439            | (3 184)            | 52 907             | 54 533             | (1 626)             | -3%             | 65 439             |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                                             | <b>207 686</b>   | <b>164 908</b>      | <b>186 482</b>    | <b>5 111</b>       | <b>137 012</b>     | <b>155 402</b>     | <b>(18 390)</b>     | <b>-12%</b>     | <b>186 482</b>     |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                             | <b>(51 368)</b>  | <b>(3 453)</b>      | <b>(24 425)</b>   | <b>1 924</b>       | <b>2 224</b>       | <b>(20 354)</b>    | <b>22 577</b>       | <b>-111%</b>    | <b>(24 425)</b>    |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)             | ##               | 42 258              | 98 535            | –                  | 73 083             | 82 113             | (9 030)             | -11%            | 98 535             |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)                          | 4 894            | –                   | –                 | –                  | –                  | –                  | –                   | –               | –                  |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b> | <b>3 817</b>     | <b>38 805</b>       | <b>74 111</b>     | <b>1 924</b>       | <b>75 306</b>      | <b>61 759</b>      | <b>13 547</b>       | <b>22%</b>      | <b>74 111</b>      |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                             | –                | –                   | –                 | –                  | –                  | –                  | –                   | –               | –                  |
| <b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>                               | <b>3 817</b>     | <b>38 805</b>       | <b>74 111</b>     | <b>1 924</b>       | <b>75 306</b>      | <b>61 759</b>      | <b>13 547</b>       | <b>22%</b>      | <b>74 111</b>      |
| <b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>                       |                  |                     |                   |                    |                    |                    |                     |                 |                    |
| <b>Capital expenditure</b>                                           | <b>51 549</b>    | <b>42 258</b>       | <b>98 924</b>     | <b>2 504</b>       | <b>49 571</b>      | <b>82 346</b>      | <b>(32 775)</b>     | <b>-40%</b>     | <b>98 924</b>      |
| Capital transfers recognised                                         | 51 549           | 42 258              | 98 536            | 2 504              | 49 204             | 82 113             | (32 909)            | -40%            | 98 536             |
| Borrowing                                                            | –                | –                   | –                 | –                  | –                  | –                  | –                   | –               | –                  |
| Internally generated funds                                           | –                | –                   | 388               | –                  | 367                | 233                | 134                 | 57%             | 388                |
| <b>Total sources of capital funds</b>                                | <b>51 549</b>    | <b>42 258</b>       | <b>98 924</b>     | <b>2 504</b>       | <b>49 571</b>      | <b>82 346</b>      | <b>(32 775)</b>     | <b>-40%</b>     | <b>98 924</b>      |
| <b>Financial position</b>                                            |                  |                     |                   |                    |                    |                    |                     |                 |                    |
| Total current assets                                                 | 47 495           | 158 919             | 144 761           |                    | 72 826             |                    |                     |                 | 144 761            |
| Total non current assets                                             | 480 911          | 395 757             | 435 556           |                    | 509 925            |                    |                     |                 | 435 556            |
| Total current liabilities                                            | 309 212          | 383 573             | 373 845           |                    | 366 452            |                    |                     |                 | 373 845            |
| Total non current liabilities                                        | 7 640            | 8 079               | 8 143             |                    | 7 640              |                    |                     |                 | 8 143              |
| Community wealth/Equity                                              | 210 698          | 163 025             | 193 330           |                    | 203 470            |                    |                     |                 | 193 330            |
| <b>Cash flows</b>                                                    |                  |                     |                   |                    |                    |                    |                     |                 |                    |
| Net cash from (used) operating                                       | 68 849           | 27 912              | 78 459            | (4 775)            | 89 661             | 65 383             | (24 278)            | -37%            | 184 485            |
| Net cash from (used) investing                                       | (51 374)         | (42 258)            | (98 924)          | (2 504)            | (49 571)           | (82 437)           | (32 866)            | 40%             | (98 924)           |
| Net cash from (used) financing                                       | (14)             | 325                 | 325               | (1)                | 40                 | 271                | 231                 | 85%             | 325                |
| <b>Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end</b>                   | <b>18 194</b>    | <b>(13 952)</b>     | <b>(20 071)</b>   | <b>22 697</b>      | <b>41 233</b>      | <b>(16 715)</b>    | <b>(57 948)</b>     | <b>347%</b>     | <b>86 989</b>      |
| <b>Debtors &amp; creditors analysis</b>                              | <b>0-30 Days</b> | <b>31-60 Days</b>   | <b>61-90 Days</b> | <b>91-120 Days</b> | <b>121-150 Dys</b> | <b>151-180 Dys</b> | <b>181 Dys-1 Yr</b> | <b>Over 1Yr</b> | <b>Total</b>       |
| <b>Debtors Age Analysis</b>                                          |                  |                     |                   |                    |                    |                    |                     |                 |                    |
| Total By Income Source                                               | 6 032            | 5 697               | 5 579             | 5 308              | 5 197              | 5 535              | 29 188              | 409 178         | 471 713            |
| <b>Creditors Age Analysis</b>                                        |                  |                     |                   |                    |                    |                    |                     |                 |                    |
| Total Creditors                                                      | 11 988           | 13 542              | 13 810            | 13 855             | 13 620             | 56 882             | 55 991              | 94 329          | 274 018            |

The budget statement summary table provides a high-level overview of the financial performance & position, capital spending by source of funding, cash flow as well as debtors and creditors age analysis. Detailed information regarding the above can be found in the tables below.

## 5.2 Table C2: Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Performance by Standard Classification

NC093 Magareng - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M10 April

| Description                                | Ref | 2023/24         | Budget Year 2024/25 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|--------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                            |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                                | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Revenue - Functional</b>                |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <i>Governance and administration</i>       |     | 96 186          | 91 756              | 93 011          | 1 820          | 86 876        | 77 509        | 9 367        | 12%            | 93 011             |
| Executive and council                      |     | 65 798          | 66 243              | 66 691          | –              | 66 243        | 55 576        | 10 667       | 19%            | 66 691             |
| Finance and administration                 |     | 30 388          | 25 513              | 26 320          | 1 820          | 20 633        | 21 934        | (1 300)      | -6%            | 26 320             |
| Internal audit                             |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| <i>Community and public safety</i>         |     | 1 982           | 2 206               | 2 329           | 14             | 1 595         | 1 941         | (346)        | -18%           | 2 329              |
| Community and social services              |     | 1 290           | 1 321               | 1 299           | –              | 1 220         | 1 083         | 138          | 13%            | 1 299              |
| Sport and recreation                       |     | 43              | –                   | 146             | –              | 3             | 122           | (119)        | -98%           | 146                |
| Public safety                              |     | 649             | 884                 | 884             | 14             | 372           | 737           | (365)        | -50%           | 884                |
| Housing                                    |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| Health                                     |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| <i>Economic and environmental services</i> |     | 176             | 450                 | 450             | –              | –             | 375           | (375)        | -100%          | 450                |
| Planning and development                   |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| Road transport                             |     | 176             | 450                 | 450             | –              | –             | 375           | (375)        | -100%          | 450                |
| Environmental protection                   |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| <i>Trading services</i>                    |     | 113 159         | 109 302             | 164 803         | 5 201          | 123 847       | 137 336       | (13 489)     | -10%           | 164 803            |
| Energy sources                             |     | 19 481          | 21 682              | 21 682          | 1 733          | 16 213        | 18 068        | (1 855)      | -10%           | 21 682             |
| Water management                           |     | 48 508          | 35 805              | 88 615          | 1 048          | 58 948        | 73 845        | (14 898)     | -20%           | 88 615             |
| Waste water management                     |     | 34 601          | 40 008              | 42 700          | 1 415          | 38 835        | 35 583        | 3 252        | 9%             | 42 700             |
| Waste management                           |     | 10 569          | 11 807              | 11 807          | 1 005          | 9 852         | 9 839         | 13           | 0%             | 11 807             |
| <i>Other</i>                               | 4   | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| <b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>          | 2   | 211 503         | 203 713             | 260 593         | 7 035          | 212 318       | 217 161       | (4 843)      | -2%            | 260 593            |
| <b>Expenditure - Functional</b>            |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <i>Governance and administration</i>       |     | 62 676          | 65 048              | 76 217          | 3 452          | 59 748        | 63 514        | (3 767)      | -6%            | 76 324             |
| Executive and council                      |     | 13 681          | 13 862              | 16 537          | 1 273          | 11 150        | 13 781        | (2 631)      | -19%           | 16 719             |
| Finance and administration                 |     | 48 995          | 51 185              | 59 680          | 2 180          | 48 598        | 49 734        | (1 136)      | -2%            | 59 605             |
| Internal audit                             |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| <i>Community and public safety</i>         |     | 13 046          | 14 527              | 14 957          | 962            | 10 333        | 12 464        | (2 131)      | -17%           | 15 197             |
| Community and social services              |     | 2 427           | 2 958               | 2 971           | 177            | 1 929         | 2 476         | (546)        | -22%           | 2 971              |
| Sport and recreation                       |     | 2 898           | 4 845               | 5 253           | 229            | 2 644         | 4 377         | (1 733)      | -40%           | 5 270              |
| Public safety                              |     | 3 459           | 3 463               | 3 463           | 289            | 3 024         | 2 886         | 138          | 5%             | 3 686              |
| Housing                                    |     | 4 263           | 3 261               | 3 271           | 266            | 2 736         | 2 726         | 10           | 0%             | 3 271              |
| Health                                     |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| <i>Economic and environmental services</i> |     | 9 889           | 8 322               | 9 077           | 556            | 6 643         | 7 564         | (921)        | -12%           | 9 077              |
| Planning and development                   |     | 5 539           | 5 951               | 6 404           | 414            | 4 736         | 5 337         | (601)        | -11%           | 6 404              |
| Road transport                             |     | 4 351           | 2 371               | 2 673           | 142            | 1 907         | 2 228         | (321)        | -14%           | 2 673              |
| Environmental protection                   |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| <i>Trading services</i>                    |     | 122 074         | 77 011              | 86 231          | 140            | 58 090        | 71 859        | (13 769)     | -19%           | 85 884             |
| Energy sources                             |     | 55 978          | 39 251              | 39 912          | 804            | 26 219        | 33 260        | (7 041)      | -21%           | 39 604             |
| Water management                           |     | 37 168          | 18 282              | 21 466          | (51)           | 14 259        | 17 888        | (3 629)      | -20%           | 21 448             |
| Waste water management                     |     | 19 276          | 15 818              | 18 634          | (222)          | 15 155        | 15 529        | (373)        | -2%            | 18 632             |
| Waste management                           |     | 9 652           | 3 660               | 6 218           | (390)          | 2 456         | 5 182         | (2 726)      | -53%           | 6 200              |
| <i>Other</i>                               |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            | –              | –                  |
| <b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>      | 3   | 207 686         | 164 908             | 186 482         | 5 111          | 134 813       | 155 402       | (20 589)     | -13%           | 186 482            |
| <b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>     |     | 3 817           | 38 805              | 74 111          | 1 924          | 77 505        | 61 759        | 15 746       | 0.2549591      | 74 111             |

Table C2 reflects the financial performance in the standard classifications required by Government Finance Statistics Function and Sub-Functions. The table shows that most of the municipality's funds are received under Governance and Administration function, and this is because the municipality budgets for most of its income under Finance and Administration of the Government Financial Statistics classification.

### 5.3 Table C3: Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Performance (Revenue & Expenditure by Municipal vote)

NC093 Magareng - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M10 April

| Vote Description                                              | Ref | 2023/24         | Budget Year 2024/25 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                               |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                                                   |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Revenue by Vote                                               | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Vote 01 - Executive & Council                                 |     | 65 798          | 66 243              | 66 691          | -              | 66 243        | 55 576        | 10 667       | 19.2%          | 66 691             |
| Vote 02 - Office Of The Municipal Manager                     |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 03 - Corporate Services                                  |     | 175             | -                   | -               | 12             | 65            | -             | 65           | #DIV/0!        | -                  |
| Vote 04 - Financial Services                                  |     | 30 213          | 25 513              | 26 320          | 1 808          | 20 569        | 21 934        | (1 365)      | -6.2%          | 26 320             |
| Vote 05 - Municipal Infrastructure                            |     | 113 335         | 109 752             | 153 446         | 5 201          | 116 997       | 127 872       | (10 874)     | -8.5%          | 153 446            |
| Vote 06 - Community Services                                  |     | -               | 2 206               | 14 136          | -              | 7 524         | 11 780        | (4 257)      | -36.1%         | 14 136             |
| Vote 07 - Public Safety & Transport                           |     | 1 982           | -                   | -               | 14             | 921           | -             | 921          | #DIV/0!        | -                  |
| Vote 08 - Sports, Arts, Parks, Culture                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 09 - Planning & Development                              |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 10 - Hunan Settlements                                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 11 - Idp, Pms Department                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 12 - Spatial Development, Planning & Traditional Affairs |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 13 - Electricity Department                              |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 14 -                                                     |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 15 - Other                                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Total Revenue by Vote                                         | 2   | 211 503         | 203 713             | 260 593         | 7 035          | 212 318       | 217 161       | (4 843)      | -2.2%          | 260 593            |
| Expenditure by Vote                                           | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Vote 01 - Executive & Council                                 |     | 12 761          | 11 703              | 13 792          | 1 191          | 10 424        | 11 493        | (1 069)      | -9.3%          | 13 792             |
| Vote 02 - Office Of The Municipal Manager                     |     | 920             | 2 159               | 2 745           | 82             | 726           | 2 288         | (1 562)      | -68.3%         | 2 745              |
| Vote 03 - Corporate Services                                  |     | 15 141          | 17 241              | 18 215          | 1 439          | 14 261        | 15 179        | (918)        | -6.1%          | 18 215             |
| Vote 04 - Financial Services                                  |     | 33 854          | 33 945              | 41 466          | 741            | 34 337        | 34 555        | (217)        | -0.6%          | 41 466             |
| Vote 05 - Municipal Infrastructure                            |     | 129 300         | 82 382              | 90 906          | 399            | 63 666        | 75 755        | (12 089)     | -16.0%         | 90 906             |
| Vote 06 - Community Services                                  |     | -               | 10 679              | 13 094          | 756            | 8 382         | 10 912        | (2 530)      | -23.2%         | 13 094             |
| Vote 07 - Public Safety & Transport                           |     | 8 784           | 587                 | 0               | -              | 5             | 0             | 5            | 7748.9%        | 0                  |
| Vote 08 - Sports, Arts, Parks, Culture                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 09 - Planning & Development                              |     | 6 926           | 6 213               | 6 265           | 503            | 5 212         | 5 221         | (9)          | -0.2%          | 6 265              |
| Vote 10 - Hunan Settlements                                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 11 - Idp, Pms Department                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 12 - Spatial Development, Planning & Traditional Affairs |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 13 - Electricity Department                              |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 14 -                                                     |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 15 - Other                                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Total Expenditure by Vote                                     | 2   | 207 686         | 164 908             | 186 482         | 5 111          | 137 012       | 155 402       | (18 390)     | -11.8%         | 186 482            |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year                               | 2   | 3 817           | 38 805              | 74 111          | 1 924          | 75 306        | 61 759        | 13 547       | 21.9%          | 74 111             |

Reporting per municipal vote provides details on the spread of revenue and expenditure over the various functions of the municipality as required by Government Financial Statistics of the National Treasury.

Expenditure per municipal vote is distributed to ensure that the municipal expenditure reflects the functions where the expenditure is allocated. This is done to ensure implementation of the IDP through SDBIP.

### **Expenditure by Vote or Department**

The narrations below indicate how individual departments have performed in relation to the expected spending of **83.33%** as at end of April 2025.

#### **Vote 1 – Executive and Council Administration**

Executive and Council Administration original budget amounts to **R11.7 million** and has been adjusted to **R13.8 million**. For the month of April 2025, **R1.2 million** has been spent and the year to date variance amounts to **R1.1 million** which reflected negative variance of **9.3%** when compared to the projected budget that amounts to **R10.4 million**.

#### **Vote 2 – Municipal Manager**

Municipal Manager original budget amounts to **R2.2 million** which has been adjusted to **R2.7 million**. For the month of April 2025, **R82 thousands** has been spent and the actual year to date amounts to **R726 thousand**. Due to unfilled vacant posts in the Municipal Manager office, the municipality has spent **68.3%** less than the projected budget that amounts to **R2.3 million** for the month ending April 2025.

#### **Vote 3 – Corporate Services**

Corporate Services original budget amounts to **R17.2 million** which it has been adjusted to **R17.5 million** and virement was made which increased the budget to **R18.2 million**. For the reporting month of April 2025, **R1.4 million** has been spent and the actual year to date amounts to **R14.3 million** which shows that Corporate Services has spent **6.1%** less than the projected budget that amounts to **R15.1 million**.

#### **Vote 4 – Finance Department**

Finance Department original budget amounts to **R33.9 million** which has been adjusted to **R41.3 million** and due to virement that was made budget increased to **R41.5 million**. For the month of April 2025, **R741 thousands** has been spent and the actual year to date amounts to **R34.3 million** which shows that Finance Department has spent **0.06%** less than the projected budget that amounts to **R34.6 million**.

#### **Vote 5 – Municipal Infrastructure**

Municipal Infrastructure original budget amounts to **R82.4 million** which has been adjusted to **R93.1million** due to virement that was made it has decreased budget to **R90.9 million**, for the month of April 2025 **R399 thousand** has been spent and the actual year to date amounts to **R63.3 million** which shows that the municipality has spent **16%** less than the projected budget that amounts to **R75.8 million**.

### **Vote 6-Community Services**

Community Services original budget amount to **R10.7 million** which has been adjusted to **R13.1 million**. For the reporting month of April 2025, municipality has spent **R756 thousands** and the year-to-date actual amounts to **R8.4 million** which shows that the municipality has spent **23%** less than the projected budget that amounts to **R10.9 million**.

### **Vote 9 – Planning & Development**

Planning & Development original budget amounts to **R6.2 million** which has been adjusted to **R6.3 million**, for the month of March **R503 thousand** has been spent and the actual year to date amounts to **R5.2 million** which shows that municipality has spent **0.2%** less than the projected budget that amounts to **R5.2 million**.

## 5.4 Table C4: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

NC093 Magareng - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M10 April

| Description                                                   |  | Ref | 2023/24<br>Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Monthly<br>actual | Budget Year 2024/25 |              |                |                    |          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|--|-----|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|----------|
|                                                               |  |     |                               |                    |                    | YearTD actual     | YearTD budget       | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |          |
| R thousands                                                   |  |     |                               |                    |                    |                   |                     |              |                |                    |          |
| Revenue                                                       |  |     |                               |                    |                    |                   |                     |              |                |                    |          |
| Exchange Revenue                                              |  |     |                               |                    |                    |                   |                     |              |                |                    |          |
| Service charges - Electricity                                 |  |     | 14 600                        | 18 637             | 18 637             | 1 594             | 14 936              | 15 531       | (595)          | -4%                | 18 637   |
| Service charges - Water                                       |  |     | 3 264                         | 3 663              | 5 196              | 355               | 4 114               | 4 330        | (216)          | -5%                | 5 196    |
| Service charges - Waste Water Management                      |  |     | 8 059                         | 11 363             | 9 363              | 753               | 7 574               | 7 803        | (229)          | -3%                | 9 363    |
| Service charges - Waste management                            |  |     | 6 050                         | 7 045              | 7 045              | 559               | 5 622               | 5 871        | (249)          | -4%                | 7 045    |
| Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services                       |  |     | 531                           | 773                | 1 171              | 104               | 878                 | 976          | (98)           | -10%               | 1 171    |
| Agency services                                               |  |     | -                             | -                  | -                  | -                 | -                   | -            | -              | -                  | -        |
| Interest                                                      |  |     | -                             | -                  | -                  | -                 | -                   | -            | -              | -                  | -        |
| Interest earned from Receivables                              |  |     | 19 311                        | 24 389             | 24 389             | 1 831             | 17 388              | 20 324       | (2 936)        | -14%               | 24 389   |
| Interest from Current and Non Current Assets                  |  |     | 357                           | -                  | 44                 | -                 | 22                  | 37           | (15)           | -40%               | 44       |
| Dividends                                                     |  |     | -                             | -                  | -                  | -                 | -                   | -            | -              | -                  | -        |
| Rent on Land                                                  |  |     | 9                             | 2                  | 36                 | -                 | 21                  | 30           | (9)            | -29%               | 36       |
| Rental from Fixed Assets                                      |  |     | 6                             | 3                  | 149                | -                 | 10                  | 124          | (114)          | -92%               | 149      |
| Licence and permits                                           |  |     | -                             | -                  | -                  | -                 | -                   | -            | -              | -                  | -        |
| Operational Revenue                                           |  |     | 8 405                         | 298                | 298                | 14                | 372                 | 248          | 124            | 50%                | 298      |
| Non-Exchange Revenue                                          |  |     |                               |                    |                    |                   |                     |              |                |                    |          |
| Property rates                                                |  |     | 12 916                        | 14 608             | 14 608             | 1 135             | 11 278              | 12 173       | (896)          | -7%                | 14 608   |
| Surcharges and Taxes                                          |  |     | -                             | -                  | -                  | -                 | -                   | -            | -              | -                  | -        |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                                 |  |     | 395                           | 586                | 586                | -                 | -                   | 489          | (489)          | -100%              | 586      |
| Licence and permits                                           |  |     | -                             | -                  | -                  | -                 | -                   | -            | -              | -                  | -        |
| Transfers and subsidies - Operational                         |  |     | 76 049                        | 72 942             | 73 390             | 84                | 71 189              | 61 158       | 10 031         | 16%                | 73 390   |
| Interest                                                      |  |     | 5 986                         | 7 146              | 7 146              | 607               | 5 832               | 5 955        | (123)          | -2%                | 7 146    |
| Fuel Levy                                                     |  |     | -                             | -                  | -                  | -                 | -                   | -            | -              | -                  | -        |
| Operational Revenue                                           |  |     | 208                           | -                  | -                  | -                 | -                   | -            | -              | -                  | -        |
| Gains on disposal of Assets                                   |  |     | 175                           | -                  | -                  | -                 | -                   | -            | -              | -                  | -        |
| Other Gains                                                   |  |     | -                             | -                  | -                  | -                 | -                   | -            | -              | -                  | -        |
| Discontinued Operations                                       |  |     |                               |                    |                    |                   |                     |              |                |                    |          |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) |  |     | 156 319                       | 161 455            | 162 058            | 7 035             | 139 236             | 135 048      | 4 187          | 3%                 | 162 058  |
| Expenditure By Type                                           |  |     |                               |                    |                    |                   |                     |              |                |                    |          |
| Employee related costs                                        |  |     | 47 180                        | 54 352             | 54 964             | 3 919             | 41 424              | 45 803       | (4 380)        | -10%               | 54 964   |
| Remuneration of councillors                                   |  |     | 5 257                         | 5 587              | 5 365              | 438               | 4 403               | 4 471        | (67)           | -2%                | 5 365    |
| Bulk purchases - electricity                                  |  |     | 26 694                        | 25 000             | 22 740             | 1 446             | 12 908              | 18 950       | (6 042)        | -32%               | 22 740   |
| Inventory consumed                                            |  |     | 10 606                        | 13 333             | 13 018             | 530               | 5 607               | 10 848       | (5 241)        | -48%               | 13 018   |
| Debt impairment                                               |  |     | -                             | 17 056             | 31 865             | (5 107)           | 26 554              | 26 554       | -              | -                  | 31 865   |
| Depreciation and amortisation                                 |  |     | 18 423                        | 23 541             | 23 541             | 1 962             | 19 617              | 19 617       | 0              | 0%                 | 23 541   |
| Interest                                                      |  |     | 1 958                         | 1 887              | 1 415              | -                 | 146                 | 1 180        | (1 034)        | -88%               | 1 415    |
| Contracted services                                           |  |     | 11 680                        | 7 750              | 12 352             | 736               | 8 880               | 10 293       | (1 413)        | -14%               | 12 352   |
| Transfers and subsidies                                       |  |     | -                             | -                  | -                  | -                 | -                   | -            | -              | -                  | -        |
| Irrecoverable debts written off                               |  |     | 63 729                        | -                  | -                  | -                 | -                   | -            | -              | -                  | -        |
| Operational costs                                             |  |     | 19 054                        | 15 824             | 20 644             | 1 187             | 17 473              | 17 203       | 270            | 2%                 | 20 644   |
| Losses on Disposal of Assets                                  |  |     | 3 105                         | -                  | -                  | -                 | -                   | -            | -              | -                  | -        |
| Other Losses                                                  |  |     | -                             | 579                | 579                | -                 | -                   | 482          | (482)          | -100%              | 579      |
| Total Expenditure                                             |  |     | 207 686                       | 164 908            | 186 482            | 5 111             | 137 012             | 155 402      | (18 390)       | -12%               | 186 482  |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                             |  |     | (51 368)                      | (3 453)            | (24 425)           | 1 924             | 2 224               | (20 354)     | 22 577         | (0)                | (24 425) |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)      |  |     | 50 290                        | 42 258             | 98 535             | -                 | 73 083              | 82 113       | (9 030)        | -11%               | 98 535   |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)                   |  |     | 4 894                         | -                  | -                  | -                 | -                   | -            | -              | -                  | -        |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions     |  |     | 3 817                         | 38 805             | 74 111             | 1 924             | 75 306              | 61 759       | 13 547         | 0                  | 74 111   |
| Income Tax                                                    |  |     | -                             | -                  | -                  | -                 | -                   | -            | -              | -                  | -        |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax                            |  |     | 3 817                         | 38 805             | 74 111             | 1 924             | 75 306              | 61 759       | 13 547         | 0                  | 74 111   |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture        |  |     | -                             | -                  | -                  | -                 | -                   | -            | -              | -                  | -        |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities           |  |     | -                             | -                  | -                  | -                 | -                   | -            | -              | -                  | -        |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality                |  |     | 3 817                         | 38 805             | 74 111             | 1 924             | 75 306              | 61 759       | 13 547         | 0                  | 74 111   |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate            |  |     | -                             | -                  | -                  | -                 | -                   | -            | -              | -                  | -        |
| Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions                   |  |     | -                             | -                  | -                  | -                 | -                   | -            | -              | -                  | -        |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year                               |  |     | 3 817                         | 38 805             | 74 111             | 1 924             | 75 306              | 61 759       | 13 547         | 0                  | 74 111   |

### Operating Revenue

The summary of the Total operating revenue reflected in the above table has been extracted from C4 table of the C Schedule attached. During the month of April 2025, the municipality has generated total operating revenue that amounts to **R7.0 million** of which **R84 thousands** from the total operating revenue is for operational grants. The year-to-date actual revenue excluding operational grants amounts to **R68 million** and the year-to-date budget amounts to **R73.9 million** which reflects a negative variance amounts to **R5.8 million** excluding operational grants, which shows that the municipality has under billed in April 2025.

### Detailed explanation on revenue by source items

### **Property Rates**

The municipality has billed revenue of **R1.1 million** in April 2025. However, the actual year-to-date revenue amounts to **R11.3 million** which is **7%** lower than the budgeted revenue of **R12.2 million** for the period under review. This shortfall can be attributed to objections related to the valuation roll and a low payment rate.

### **Service charges – Electricity.**

Municipality has billed revenue of **R1.6 million** from Sales of Electricity. However, the year-to-date revenue amounts to **R14.9 million**, which reflected a negative variance of **4%** when compared to year-to-date budget that amounts to **R15.5 million** for the period under review. The variance in Electricity Revenue is immaterial.

### **Service charges – water.**

The municipality billed revenue of **R355 thousands** from Water Services, meanwhile the year-to-date actual amounts to **R4.1 million** which is **4%** less than the year-to-date budget of **R4.3 million** for the period under review. Municipality has fixed its water pipes; majority of section has access to water services.

### **Service charges – sanitation.**

In the month under review, the municipality has generated a revenue of **R753 thousand**. The year-to-date actual amounts to **R7.6 million**, which is **3%** less than the year-to-date budget of **R7.8 million** for the month. The variance is immaterial.

### **Service charges – refuse.**

The municipality generated **R559 thousands** and actual year to date amounts to **R5.6 million** which is **4%** less than year to date budget that amounts to **R5.9 million** during the period under review. The variance is immaterial.

### **Sales of Good and Rendering of Services**

The municipality has generated **R104 thousands** from Sales of Good and Rendering of Services for the reporting month. The actual year to date amounts to **R878 thousand** which resulted the variance of negative **10%** when compared to year-to-date budget amounting to **R976 thousand**.

### **Rent from fixed assets.**

The municipality did not receive income from Rent from Fixed Assets for the reporting month. The actual year to date remained unchanged from the previous months which amounts to **R10 thousand** which resulted the variance of **92%** when compared to year-to-date budget of **R124 thousands**.

### **Interest earned – from receivables.**

The municipality has generated revenue amounting to **R1.8 million**, with the actual year-to-date revenue amounting to **R17.4 million**, which is **14%** less than the year-to-date budget of **R20.3 million** for the current month. The major attribute to this variance is the interest accrued on outstanding debts

owed to the municipality. This shortfall has negative implications for the municipal debtor's book, as the accounts remain unpaid for a more extended period and continue to accrue interest.

#### **Fines, penalties, and forfeits**

Municipality did not generate any revenue from Fines, penalties and forfeits for the month under review, the year-to-date actual amounts to **R0 thousand** which is **100%** less than the year-to-date budget that amounts to **R489 thousands** for April 2025.

#### **Transfers recognised – operational.**

As per DoRa payment schedule, Municipality has received **R71.7 thousand** from FBDM and **R12.3 thousand** from LGSETA.

#### **Other revenue**

The municipality received **R13.6 thousand** from other revenue for this month, the year-to-date actual amounts to **R372 thousand** which is **50%** more than the projected revenue that amounts to **R248 thousand** for the period under review.

The above assessment on revenue sources of the municipality does indicate the need to effectively implement the Financial Recovery plan, Budget Funding plan, and implementation of credit control and debt recovery policies to ensure improved revenue collection and sustained service delivery.

#### **The above table indicates expenditure items by type:**

##### **Operating Expenditure**

Table C4 provides a comprehensive overview of the municipality's operating expenditure. These figures have been derived from C4 in the attached C-Schedule. During April the municipality incurred a total operating expenditure of **R5.1 million** and the current year-to-date actual shows that the municipality has spent **R137.1 million** to date, which is **12%** less than the projected budget of **R155.4 million**.

##### **Employee related costs.**

The municipality incurred **R 3.9 million** on employee related costs and actual year to date amounts to **R41.4 million** which reflects a negative variance of **10%** that show that the municipality has spent less than the year-to-date budget which amounts to **R45.8 million** in the current month. The variance between the projected budget & actual year to date is immaterial.

##### **Remuneration of councillors**

Expenditure incurred in relation to councillor's remuneration amounts to **R438 thousand** and the year-to-date actual amounts to **R4.4 million** which reflects a negative variance of **2%** when compared to year-to-date budget that amounts to **R4.5 million**. The variance in Remuneration of Councillors is immaterial.

##### **Debt impairment**

The municipality incurred **-R5.2 million** on debt impairment, this is due to reversal journals that were made to accommodate the adjusted budget. The actual year to date amounts to **R26.5 million** which reflects **0%** variance when compared to actual year to date budget that amounts **R26.5 million**, it shows that both year to date actual and year to date budget are inline. This is because monthly journals are captured for the movement as per advice from Provincial Treasury and which is based on the current collection trends and the 2023/24 audited financial statements.

### **Depreciation**

The municipality incurred **R1.9 million** which is regarded as non-cash item and actual year to date amounts to **R19.6 million** which reflects **0%** variance when compared to actual year to date budget that amounts to **R19.6 million**. Journals are being processed based on budgeted depreciation amount as per 2023/24 Annual Financial Statement.

### **Bulk purchases**

The municipality spent **R1.4 million** on bulk purchases which is not a payment to Eskom for the reporting month and the actual year to date amounts to **R12.9 million** and reflected a negative variance amounting to **R6. million** that is **32%** less than projected budget that amounts to **R18.9 million**. This is because municipality cannot honour its payment arrangement made with Eskom as per debt relief conditions, due to financial constraints that the municipality is currently facing. Take note that this amount only relates to Eskom expenditure as water is classified under inventory items.

### **Inventory consumed**

The reclassification of MSCOA has resulted in water purchases being categorized under inventory consumed. For the reporting month the municipality did not pay Vaalharts, municipality has incurred **R530 thousand** on inventory consumed and the year-to-date expenditure amounts to **R5.6 million**. This reflects a variance of **48%** less than the projected budget of **R10.8 million**. The reason for this variance is that the municipality is unable to honour monthly payments to Vaal harts due to financial constraints.

### **Contracted Services**

Contracted services include Accountants and Auditors, Security service, professional consulting and other services related to maintenance of infrastructure as and when the need arises. The amount spent for Contracted Services amounts to **R736 thousand** and the year-to-date actual amounts to **R8.9 million** which reflects negative variance of **14%** when compared to the actual year to date budget that amounts to **R10.3 million**. This variance caused by the municipality's inability to service its creditors regularly due to cash constrains.

### **Operational cost**

This item has incurred expenditure amounting to **R1.2 million** and the actual year to dates amounts to **R17.5 million** which reflected positive **2%** variance when compared to the year-to-date budget that amounts to **R17.2 million**. It includes items such as remuneration of ward committees, Assets consultants, insurance costs, external audit fees and other municipal running cost.

## 5.5 Table C5: Monthly Budget Statement – Capital Expenditure (Municipal vote, standard classification, and funding)

NC093 Magareng - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M10 April

| Vote Description                                          | Ref | 2023/24         | Budget Year 2024/25 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                           |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousand                                                |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>               |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation</b>    | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Vote 01 - Executive & Council                             |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 02 - Office Of The Municipal Manager                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 03 - Corporate Services                              |     | -               | -                   | 368             | -              | 367           | 221           | 146          | 66%            | 368                |
| 03.2 - Corporate Admin                                    |     | -               | -                   | 368             | -              | 367           | 221           | 146          | 66%            | 368                |
| Vote 04 - Financial Services                              |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 05 - Municipal Infrastructure                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 05.6 - Electricity                                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 06 - Community Services                              |     | -               | -                   | 20              | -              | -             | 12            | (12)         | -100%          | 20                 |
| 06.2 - Cemetery                                           |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 06.3 - Library                                            |     | -               | -                   | 20              | -              | -             | 12            | (12)         | -100%          | 20                 |
| 06.5 - Parks And Recreation                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 07 - Public Safety & Transport                       |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 08 - Sports, Arts, Parks, Culture                    |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 09 - Planning & Development                          |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 10 - Hunan Settlements                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 11 - Idp, Pms Department                             |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 12 - Spatial Development, Planning & Traditional Aff |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 13 - Electricity Department                          |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 14 -                                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 15 - Other                                           |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Total multi-year capital expenditure</b>               |     | -               | -                   | 388             | -              | 367           | 233           | 134          | 57%            | 388                |
| <b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>               |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Expenditure of single-year capital appropriation</b>   | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Vote 01 - Executive & Council                             |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 02 - Office Of The Municipal Manager                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 03 - Corporate Services                              |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 03.2 - Corporate Admin                                    |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 04 - Financial Services                              |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 05 - Municipal Infrastructure                        |     | 51 549          | 42 258              | 98 536          | 2 504          | 49 204        | 82 113        | (32 909)     | -40%           | 98 536             |
| 05.4 - Sanitation                                         |     | 17 067          | 20 000              | 25 000          | 1 893          | 16 517        | 20 833        | (4 317)      | -21%           | 25 000             |
| 05.5 - Water                                              |     | 34 482          | 22 258              | 73 536          | 611            | 32 688        | 61 280        | (28 592)     | -47%           | 73 536             |
| 05.6 - Electricity                                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 06 - Community Services                              |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| 06.5 - Parks And Recreation                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 07 - Public Safety & Transport                       |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 08 - Sports, Arts, Parks, Culture                    |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 09 - Planning & Development                          |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 10 - Hunan Settlements                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 11 - Idp, Pms Department                             |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 12 - Spatial Development, Planning & Traditional Aff |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 13 - Electricity Department                          |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 14 -                                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 15 - Other                                           |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Total single-year capital expenditure</b>              |     | 51 549          | 42 258              | 98 536          | 2 504          | 49 204        | 82 113        | (32 909)     | -40%           | 98 536             |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>                          |     | 51 549          | 42 258              | 98 924          | 2 504          | 49 571        | 82 346        | (32 775)     | -40%           | 98 924             |

For the reporting month the municipality has spent **R2.5 million** on capital assets, and the year-to-date actual amounts to **R49.6 million** which is still **40%** less than the projected actual budget that amounts to **R82.3 million**.

## 5.6 Table C6: MBS – Monthly Budget Statement of Financial Position

NC093 Magareng - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M10 April

| Description                                             | Ref | 2023/24         | Budget Year 2024/25 |                 |                |                    |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                         |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | YearTD actual  | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                      | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |                    |
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                           |     |                 |                     |                 |                |                    |
| <b>Current assets</b>                                   |     |                 |                     |                 |                |                    |
| Cash and cash equivalents                               |     | 1 104           | 63 861              | 21 044          | 8 118          | 21 044             |
| Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions  |     | (20 998)        | 32 176              | 64 926          | (13 000)       | 64 926             |
| Receivables from non-exchange transactions              |     | 1 878           | 16 277              | 16 078          | 13 697         | 16 078             |
| Current portion of non-current receivables              |     |                 |                     |                 |                |                    |
| Inventry                                                |     | 121             | (994)               | (994)           | (82)           | (994)              |
| VAT                                                     |     | 67 344          | 49 413              | 45 569          | 66 054         | 45 569             |
| Other current assets                                    |     | (1 953)         | (1 814)             | (1 862)         | (1 961)        | (1 862)            |
| <b>Total current assets</b>                             |     | <b>47 495</b>   | <b>158 919</b>      | <b>144 761</b>  | <b>72 826</b>  | <b>144 761</b>     |
| <b>Non current assets</b>                               |     |                 |                     |                 |                |                    |
| Investments                                             |     |                 |                     |                 |                |                    |
| Investment property                                     |     | 24 867          | 23 831              | 23 831          | 24 867         | 23 831             |
| Property, plant and equipment                           |     | 455 660         | 371 544             | 411 347         | 484 674        | 411 347            |
| Biological assets                                       |     |                 |                     |                 |                |                    |
| Living and non-living resources                         |     |                 |                     |                 |                |                    |
| Heritage assets                                         |     | 371             | 371                 | 371             | 371            | 371                |
| Intangible assets                                       |     | 13              | 10                  | 7               | 13             | 7                  |
| Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |                    |
| Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions  |     | 0               | 0                   | 0               | 0              | 0                  |
| Other non-current assets                                |     |                 |                     |                 |                |                    |
| <b>Total non current assets</b>                         |     | <b>480 911</b>  | <b>395 757</b>      | <b>435 556</b>  | <b>509 925</b> | <b>435 556</b>     |
| <b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>                                     |     | <b>528 406</b>  | <b>554 676</b>      | <b>580 317</b>  | <b>582 751</b> | <b>580 317</b>     |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                                      |     |                 |                     |                 |                |                    |
| <b>Current liabilities</b>                              |     |                 |                     |                 |                |                    |
| Bank overdraft                                          |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –                  |
| Financial liabilities                                   |     | –               | 0                   | 0               | –              | 0                  |
| Consumer deposits                                       |     | 1 330           | 1 309               | 1 309           | 1 369          | 1 309              |
| Trade and other payables from exchange transactions     |     | 273 155         | 347 263             | 325 709         | 249 682        | 325 709            |
| Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions |     | 805             | 3 236               | 11 417          | 78 130         | 11 417             |
| Provision                                               |     | 8 962           | 7 404               | 7 404           | 8 893          | 7 404              |
| VAT                                                     |     | 24 960          | 24 362              | 28 007          | 28 378         | 28 007             |
| Other current liabilities                               |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –                  |
| <b>Total current liabilities</b>                        |     | <b>309 212</b>  | <b>383 573</b>      | <b>373 845</b>  | <b>366 452</b> | <b>373 845</b>     |
| <b>Non current liabilities</b>                          |     |                 |                     |                 |                |                    |
| Financial liabilities                                   |     | 730             | 794                 | 858             | 730            | 858                |
| Provision                                               |     | 6 910           | 7 285               | 7 285           | 6 910          | 7 285              |
| Long term portion of trade payables                     |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –                  |
| Other non-current liabilities                           |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –                  |
| <b>Total non current liabilities</b>                    |     | <b>7 640</b>    | <b>8 079</b>        | <b>8 143</b>    | <b>7 640</b>   | <b>8 143</b>       |
| <b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>                                |     | <b>316 852</b>  | <b>391 651</b>      | <b>381 987</b>  | <b>374 092</b> | <b>381 987</b>     |
| <b>NET ASSETS</b>                                       | 2   | <b>211 554</b>  | <b>163 025</b>      | <b>198 330</b>  | <b>208 659</b> | <b>198 330</b>     |
| <b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>                          |     |                 |                     |                 |                |                    |
| Accumulated surplus/(deficit)                           |     | 210 698         | 163 025             | 193 330         | 203 470        | 193 330            |
| Reserves and funds                                      |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –                  |
| Other                                                   |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –                  |
| <b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>                    | 2   | <b>210 698</b>  | <b>163 025</b>      | <b>193 330</b>  | <b>203 470</b> | <b>193 330</b>     |

### Total Assets

Variances were noted between the budgeted values of assets and the actual recorded at the end of the review period. As at the end of April 2025, the municipality recorded total assets of **R582.8 million** which includes **R72.8 million** and **R509.9 million** for both current assets and non-current assets respectively. Current assets are those assets that are likely to be converted into cash within twelve months, while non-current assets are likely to be converted into cash over a longer-term.

### **Trade and other received from exchange transactions & non-exchange transactions.**

As at the end of April 2025, the municipality recorded consumer debtors (Exchange and non-exchange transactions) of **R697 thousand**, representing about **0%** of the total assets. Looking at the annual budgeted trade and other receivables of **R48.5 million** which is adjusted to **R81 million**, consumer debtors appear to be understated as compared to the debtor's age analysis. This is due to the failure of customers paying their debt as well as the impact of debt impairment which will be fully affected at the end of the financial year. This is also an indication of the rate at which consumer debtors are escalating. It is important that council fast-track implementation of its credit control and debt collection strategies (revenue enhancement) to collect the outstanding debtors. The municipality will need to estimate the projected annual debtors and the provision for debt impairment to accurately budget for the consumer debtors projected at the end of the financial year.

### **Property Plant and Equipment (PPE)**

As of 30 April 2025, the municipality recorded **R484.7 million** for Property Plant and Equipment, which represents **83%** of the total assets. These assets comprise of roads and storm water, water and infrastructure, electricity infrastructure, community assets, and other plants and equipment which the municipality has acquired mainly for service delivery and for its own use. These assets determine the municipality's ability to deliver services to communities.

This shows that recorded PPE is **R484.7 million** which is more than the projected amount of **R411.3 million** for the financial year ending 2024/25.

### **Total Liabilities**

Variances were noted between the budgeted values of liabilities and the actual recorded at the end of April 2025. As at the end April 2025, the municipality recorded total liabilities of **R374.1 million** which is **R366.5 million** and **R7.6 million** for both current liabilities and non-current liabilities respectively. Current liabilities are those liabilities that are payable by the municipality within the twelve months, while non-current liabilities are those liabilities that are payable over a period beyond twelve months.

The current ratio of the municipal's financial position equals to **0.2**, which is current assets divided by current liabilities (**72 826/366 452**). According to the acceptable norms, a current ratio which is less than 1 shows that the municipality is unable to pay its shorts term debts (current liabilities) using its cash on hand (Current assets). This also shows that institution is not liquid enough and it is financial unstable. The municipality needs to improve on its abilities to raise current assets so that it can be in a better position to pay off debts when they become due.

A detailed breakdown on the individual items is attached on the above table C6– monthly budget statement

## 5.7 Table C7: Monthly Budget Statement – Cash Flow

NC093 Magareng - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M10 April

| Description                                      | Ref      | 2023/24         | Budget Year 2024/25 |                 |                |                 |                 |                 |                | Full Year Forecast |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                  |          | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual   | YearTD budget   | YTD variance    | YTD variance % |                    |
| <b>R thousands</b>                               | <b>1</b> |                 |                     |                 |                |                 |                 |                 |                |                    |
| <b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>       |          |                 |                     |                 |                |                 |                 |                 |                |                    |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                  |          |                 |                     |                 |                |                 |                 |                 |                |                    |
| Property rates                                   |          | 6 993           | 7 742               | 7 742           | 253            | 4 546           | 6 452           | (1 906)         | -30%           | 7 742              |
| Service charges                                  |          | 45 907          | 21 576              | 21 328          | 1 540          | 16 763          | 17 773          | (1 010)         | -6%            | 21 328             |
| Other revenue                                    |          | 2 379           | 7 128               | 7 526           | 1 559          | 14 433          | 6 272           | 8 162           | 130%           | 2 836              |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational            |          | 65 921          | 72 942              | 73 390          | 84             | 71 189          | 61 158          | 10 031          | 16%            | 73 390             |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital                |          | 53 439          | 42 258              | 98 535          | –              | 73 083          | 82 113          | (9 030)         | -11%           | 98 535             |
| Interest                                         |          | 357             | –                   | 437             | 45             | 341             | 364             | (23)            | -6%            | 437                |
| Dividends                                        |          |                 |                     |                 |                |                 |                 |                 |                |                    |
| <b>Payments</b>                                  |          |                 |                     |                 |                |                 |                 |                 |                |                    |
| Suppliers and employees                          |          | (106 149)       | (121 846)           | (129 083)       | (8 256)        | (90 695)        | (107 569)       | (16 874)        | 16%            | (18 367)           |
| Interest                                         |          | –               | (1 887)             | (1 415)         | –              | –               | (1 180)         | (1 180)         | 100%           | (1 415)            |
| Transfers and Subsidies                          |          |                 |                     |                 |                |                 |                 |                 |                |                    |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b> |          | <b>68 849</b>   | <b>27 912</b>       | <b>78 459</b>   | <b>(4 775)</b> | <b>89 661</b>   | <b>65 383</b>   | <b>(24 278)</b> | <b>-37%</b>    | <b>184 485</b>     |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>      |          |                 |                     |                 |                |                 |                 |                 |                |                    |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                  |          |                 |                     |                 |                |                 |                 |                 |                |                    |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                      |          | 175             | –                   | –               | –              | –               | –               | –               |                | –                  |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables   |          | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –               | –               | –               |                | –                  |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments   |          |                 |                     |                 |                |                 |                 | –               |                |                    |
| <b>Payments</b>                                  |          |                 |                     |                 |                |                 |                 |                 |                |                    |
| Capital assets                                   |          | (51 549)        | (42 258)            | (98 924)        | (2 504)        | (49 571)        | (82 437)        | (32 866)        | 40%            | (98 924)           |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b> |          | <b>(51 374)</b> | <b>(42 258)</b>     | <b>(98 924)</b> | <b>(2 504)</b> | <b>(49 571)</b> | <b>(82 437)</b> | <b>(32 866)</b> | <b>40%</b>     | <b>(98 924)</b>    |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>      |          |                 |                     |                 |                |                 |                 |                 |                |                    |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                  |          |                 |                     |                 |                |                 |                 |                 |                |                    |
| Short term loans                                 |          |                 |                     |                 |                |                 |                 | –               |                |                    |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing                  |          |                 |                     |                 |                |                 |                 | –               |                |                    |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits         |          | (14)            | 5                   | 5               | (1)            | 40              | 5               | 35              | 780%           | 5                  |
| <b>Payments</b>                                  |          |                 |                     |                 |                |                 |                 |                 |                |                    |
| Repayment of borrowing                           |          | –               | 319                 | 319             | –              | –               | 266             | 266             | 100%           | 319                |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b> |          | <b>(14)</b>     | <b>325</b>          | <b>325</b>      | <b>(1)</b>     | <b>40</b>       | <b>271</b>      | <b>231</b>      | <b>85%</b>     | <b>325</b>         |
| <b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>     |          | <b>17 461</b>   | <b>(14 021)</b>     | <b>(20 141)</b> | <b>(7 280)</b> | <b>40 129</b>   | <b>(16 784)</b> |                 |                | <b>85 885</b>      |
| Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:              |          | 734             | 69                  | 69              | 29 978         | 1 104           | 69              |                 |                | 1 104              |
| Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:         |          | 18 194          | (13 952)            | (20 071)        | 22 697         | 41 233          | (16 715)        |                 |                | 86 989             |

Table C7 presents details pertaining to cash flow performance. As at end of April 2025, the net cash inflow from operating activities amounts to **-R4.8 million**, whilst the net cash outflow from investing activities amounts to **-R2.5 million** that is mainly comprised of capital projects.

Movement and cash outflow from financing activities amounts **-R1 thousand**. The cash and cash equivalent held for April 2025 amounts to **R22.7 million** and the net effect of the above cash flows is cash outflow movement of **-R7.3 million**.

## Part 2: Supporting Documentation

### 6. Debtors Analysis

The outstanding debtors as of 31 March 2025 amounts to **R466.7million** which shows increase of **R5.1 million** in debtors' book when compared to April 2025 outstanding debtors which amounted to **R471.7 million**. The largest outstanding amount owed to the municipality is coming from households; this category owes **R432.3 million**, which incurs interest each month. The long outstanding consumer debts may negatively affect the sustainability of the municipality. For the reporting month, the average collection rate has decreased to **12%** when compared to average collection rate which amounts to **43%** from the previous month. The effective implementation of the debt collection and credit control is critically essential to ensure the sustainability of the municipality; this figure is due to old debts. The Municipality needs to work harder on collecting old debts.

NC093 Magareng - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M10 April

| Description                                                             | NT Code | Budget Year 2024/25 |            |            |             |             |             |              |          |         |                    |                                              |                                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|----------|---------|--------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
|                                                                         |         | 0-30 Days           | 31-60 Days | 61-90 Days | 91-120 Days | 121-150 Dys | 151-180 Dys | 181 Dys-1 Yr | Over 1Yr | Total   | Total over 90 days | Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors | Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy |
| R thousands                                                             |         |                     |            |            |             |             |             |              |          |         |                    |                                              |                                             |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source                                   |         |                     |            |            |             |             |             |              |          |         |                    |                                              |                                             |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water          | 1200    | 381                 | 416        | 432        | 382         | 386         | 711         | 2 069        | 69 663   | 74 438  | 73 210             |                                              |                                             |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity    | 1300    | 535                 | 338        | 253        | 262         | 179         | 226         | 702          | 27 041   | 29 536  | 28 410             |                                              |                                             |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates             | 1400    | 1 054               | 891        | 899        | 787         | 778         | 774         | 4 378        | 53 793   | 63 355  | 60 511             |                                              |                                             |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management         | 1500    | 870                 | 856        | 848        | 847         | 852         | 850         | 4 840        | 65 230   | 75 194  | 72 620             |                                              |                                             |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management               | 1600    | 641                 | 612        | 606        | 602         | 603         | 600         | 3 406        | 45 028   | 52 096  | 50 237             |                                              |                                             |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors        | 1700    | –                   | –          | –          | –           | –           | –           | –            | –        | –       | –                  |                                              |                                             |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts                                      | 1810    | 2 472               | 2 449      | 2 471      | 2 383       | 2 354       | 2 328       | 13 557       | 144 643  | 172 658 | 165 265            |                                              |                                             |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure | 1820    | –                   | –          | –          | –           | –           | –           | –            | –        | –       | –                  |                                              |                                             |
| Other                                                                   | 1900    | 79                  | 134        | 70         | 46          | 46          | 46          | 235          | 3 780    | 4 435   | 4 152              |                                              |                                             |
| Total By Income Source                                                  | 2000    | 6 032               | 5 697      | 5 579      | 5 308       | 5 197       | 5 535       | 29 188       | 409 178  | 471 713 | 454 406            | –                                            | –                                           |
| March 2024/25 Total                                                     |         | 5 895               | 5 707      | 5 426      | 5 251       | 5 562       | 5 165       | 28 676       | 404 980  | 466 662 | 449 634            |                                              |                                             |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group                                  |         |                     |            |            |             |             |             |              |          |         |                    |                                              |                                             |
| Organs of State                                                         | 2200    | 313                 | 379        | 305        | 327         | 276         | 278         | 1 156        | 6 502    | 9 537   | 8 540              |                                              |                                             |
| Commercial                                                              | 2300    | 744                 | 406        | 340        | 284         | 276         | 304         | 1 518        | 23 463   | 27 335  | 25 845             |                                              |                                             |
| Households                                                              | 2400    | 4 916               | 4 792      | 4 875      | 4 663       | 4 611       | 4 920       | 26 320       | 377 155  | 432 252 | 417 668            |                                              |                                             |
| Other                                                                   | 2500    | 58                  | 120        | 57         | 34          | 34          | 33          | 194          | 2 058    | 2 589   | 2 353              |                                              |                                             |
| Total By Customer Group                                                 | 2600    | 6 032               | 5 697      | 5 579      | 5 308       | 5 197       | 5 535       | 29 188       | 409 178  | 471 713 | 454 406            | –                                            | –                                           |

## 6.1 Top 100 Debtors: Commercial

| ACCOUNT NO | NAME                                | CURR BAL   | 30DAYS BAL | 60DAYS BAL | 90 DAYS BAL | 120 DAYS BAL | 150 DAYS BAL | 180 DAYS BAL | 210 DAYS BAL | 240 DAYS BAL | 270 DAYS PLUS-BAL | CONSOLIDATED BAL |
|------------|-------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|------------------|
| 1200263    | WARRENTON SUPER CHICKEN PTY LTD     | -          | -          | -          | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | 9 748 027.94      | 9 748 027.94     |
| 5002097    | DWT DAILY WHEEL AND TYRES (PTY) LTD | -          | -          | -          | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | 3 352 927.94      | 3 352 927.94     |
| 1015015    | S SANRAL                            | 17 455.58  | 17 455.58  | 17 455.58  | 17 455.58   | 17 455.58    | 17 455.58    | 17 455.58    | 17 455.58    | 17 455.58    | 2 856 163.62      | 3 013 263.84     |
| 1015018    | LM ERASMUS BOEDERY GRASBULT         | 6 755.17   | 6 748.46   | 6 741.74   | 6 735.03    | 6 728.32     | 6 721.60     | 6 714.89     | 6 708.17     | 6 701.46     | 893 660.63        | 954 215.47       |
| 1011982    | WARRENTON SUPER CHICKEN PTY LTD     | 13 658.93  | 13 474.72  | 17 251.68  | 13 178.87   | 13 030.93    | 12 946.32    | 12 798.39    | 12 614.19    | 16 391.14    | 520 067.33        | 645 412.50       |
| 1002657    | A TERWIN                            | 8 736.21   | 8 687.50   | 8 638.79   | 8 590.07    | 8 541.36     | 8 492.64     | 8 443.92     | 8 395.21     | 8 346.48     | 520 185.18        | 597 057.36       |
| 1200206    | GM WESI                             | -          | -          | -          | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | 510 272.84        | 510 272.84       |
| 1015849    | CM AVENANT                          | 5 230.39   | 5 060.55   | 4 890.73   | 4 491.33    | 4 334.37     | 4 315.20     | 4 158.26     | 4 001.32     | 3 844.37     | 455 073.93        | 495 400.45       |
| 1016074    | THABAZIBU F TRADING                 | 6 070.84   | 6 462.75   | 6 936.18   | 7 384.05    | 7 518.58     | 9 633.56     | 3 970.94     | 7 551.18     | 10 616.39    | 388 362.80        | 454 507.27       |
| 1002463    | A SPOORNET                          | 1 730.54   | 1 730.54   | 1 730.54   | 1 730.54    | 1 730.54     | 1 730.54     | 1 730.54     | 1 730.54     | 1 730.54     | 428 382.52        | 443 957.38       |
| 1012890    | LI KGWAPI                           | 7 515.73   | 7 426.18   | 7 384.54   | 7 396.02    | 7 407.50     | 7 418.98     | 7 423.23     | 7 434.71     | 7 446.19     | 316 264.15        | 383 117.23       |
| 1012914    | CENTENNIAL TRADING CO 114 PTY LTD   | 4 573.55   | 4 549.97   | 4 526.40   | 4 502.82    | 4 479.25     | 4 455.66     | 4 432.08     | 4 408.49     | 4 421.86     | 311 275.22        | 351 625.30       |
| 1011755    | TRANSKA RESORT                      | 1 571.57   | 1 571.57   | 1 571.57   | 1 571.57    | 1 571.57     | 1 571.57     | 1 571.57     | 1 571.57     | 1 571.57     | 294 729.34        | 308 873.47       |
| 1007879    | GD LANDRY                           | 3 265.73   | 3 250.10   | 3 234.47   | 3 218.84    | 3 203.23     | 3 187.60     | 3 171.95     | 3 156.33     | 3 140.70     | 272 533.31        | 301 362.26       |
| 5002102    | BLACK GINGER 489 PTY LTD            | -          | -          | -          | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | 297 318.98        | 297 318.98       |
| 1002107    | HM AVENANT                          | 3 906.39   | 3 888.14   | 3 869.87   | 2 952.12    | 2 943.24     | 2 934.37     | 2 925.50     | 2 916.62     | 2 907.75     | 262 267.29        | 291 511.29       |
| 1014983    | ED COETZEE                          | 3 025.29   | 3 010.71   | 2 996.13   | 2 981.56    | 2 966.98     | 2 952.41     | 2 937.83     | 2 923.26     | 2 908.68     | 237 127.68        | 263 830.53       |
| 1000868    | KJ HAARHOFF                         | 4 099.53   | 4 075.72   | 4 051.92   | 4 028.11    | 4 004.31     | 3 980.50     | 3 956.70     | 3 932.89     | 3 909.09     | 219 226.09        | 255 264.86       |
| 1002315    | SPAR WARRENTON                      | 253 236.99 | -          | -          | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -                 | 253 236.99       |
| 1006345    | THUSANANG MARK                      | 2 533.21   | 2 521.75   | 2 510.28   | 2 498.81    | 2 487.35     | 2 475.88     | 2 464.42     | 2 452.96     | 2 441.50     | 224 234.39        | 246 620.55       |
| 1006273    | NJ MOCHANE                          | 3 167.30   | 3 150.06   | 3 132.80   | 3 115.57    | 3 098.32     | 3 081.08     | 3 063.81     | 3 046.57     | 3 029.32     | 206 517.24        | 234 402.07       |
| 1006338    | SS & VK KOTE                        | 2 398.87   | 2 387.87   | 2 376.87   | 2 365.86    | 2 354.87     | 2 343.87     | 2 332.86     | 2 321.86     | 2 310.86     | 206 160.53        | 227 354.32       |
| 1006603    | E MARAKARELO                        | 2 747.85   | 2 734.08   | 2 720.30   | 2 706.53    | 2 692.75     | 2 678.97     | 2 665.19     | 2 651.42     | 2 637.64     | 202 425.81        | 226 660.54       |
| 1000192    | JF DE BEER                          | 3 446.15   | 3 425.79   | 3 405.43   | 3 385.07    | 3 364.71     | 3 344.35     | 3 323.99     | 3 303.63     | 3 283.27     | 180 315.64        | 210 598.03       |
| 1001953    | J ABRAHIM                           | 3 369.87   | 3 310.60   | 3 251.31   | 3 192.04    | 3 132.76     | 3 113.70     | 3 054.43     | 2 995.14     | 2 935.87     | 181 977.02        | 210 332.74       |
| 1005712    | SEEKOEI ( LETAMO TAVERN)            | 2 349.49   | 2 338.64   | 2 327.78   | 2 316.92    | 2 306.06     | 2 295.22     | 2 284.37     | 2 273.51     | 2 262.66     | 188 108.07        | 208 862.72       |
| 1006090    | BURNE-A- TOWEL PTY LTD              | 2 163.87   | 2 154.21   | 2 144.55   | 2 134.88    | 2 125.21     | 2 115.55     | 2 105.89     | 2 096.23     | 2 086.57     | 188 671.09        | 207 798.05       |
| 1002433    | JC HUMAN                            | 2 669.38   | 2 654.90   | 2 640.43   | 2 625.96    | 2 611.49     | 2 597.02     | 2 582.54     | 2 568.07     | 2 553.60     | 174 187.44        | 197 690.83       |
| 1006441    | TMS PADISHO                         | 2 004.42   | 1 995.28   | 1 986.12   | 1 976.97    | 1 967.82     | 1 958.67     | 1 949.51     | 1 940.36     | 1 931.22     | 171 867.06        | 189 577.43       |
| 1005496    | R RETSWELELE FUNERALS               | 2 891.96   | 2 876.05   | 2 860.13   | 2 844.22    | 2 828.31     | 2 812.38     | 2 796.46     | 2 780.53     | 2 764.62     | 161 360.31        | 186 814.97       |
| 1006085    | 4720103177 TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL    | 69 705.10  | 73 475.42  | 39 652.49  | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -                 | 182 833.01       |
| 1003418    | KOMARIN KAFEE (OLIPHANT GGO)        | 2 401.94   | 2 388.75   | 2 375.57   | 2 387.75    | 2 374.56     | 2 361.37     | 2 348.19     | 2 335.00     | 2 321.81     | 157 083.17        | 178 378.11       |
| 1016636    | SEED OF LIFE INVESTMENTS (PTY LTD)  | 3 343.59   | 3 322.41   | 3 301.23   | 3 280.05    | 3 258.88     | 3 237.70     | 3 216.52     | 3 195.34     | 3 174.16     | 144 834.25        | 174 164.13       |
| 1011696    | M MANAGER                           | 560.53     | 560.53     | 560.53     | 560.53      | 560.53       | 560.53       | 560.53       | 560.53       | 560.53       | 164 174.56        | 169 219.33       |
| 1002071    | A WELDECHERKOS(DANIELS)             | 2 416.83   | 2 314.78   | 2 152.33   | 2 107.89    | 2 187.95     | 31 409.42    | 1 102.88     | 1 098.74     | 1 094.60     | 121 689.04        | 167 574.46       |
| 1002953    | B EN M STOOR                        | 2 179.01   | 2 168.15   | 2 157.30   | 2 146.45    | 2 135.58     | 2 124.74     | 2 113.88     | 2 103.03     | 2 092.18     | 148 032.20        | 167 252.52       |
| 1009234    | AP MATSHA                           | 1 706.01   | 1 698.14   | 1 690.25   | 1 682.38    | 1 674.50     | 1 666.62     | 1 658.73     | 1 650.85     | 1 642.98     | 147 670.09        | 162 740.55       |
| 1002438    | JC HUMAN                            | 170.14     | 170.14     | 170.14     | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | 157 487.29        | 157 997.71       |
| 1003420    | O OLIPHANT (MADISO SENTRA)          | 1 941.95   | 1 931.10   | 1 920.25   | 1 920.25    | 1 908.16     | 2 030.30     | 1 913.87     | 1 889.30     | 1 864.74     | 134 241.80        | 151 561.72       |
| 1009433    | MW SEEKOEI                          | 1 489.26   | 1 483.12   | 1 476.97   | 1 470.82    | 1 464.68     | 1 458.54     | 1 452.39     | 1 446.25     | 1 440.11     | 135 717.12        | 148 899.26       |
| 1002314    | PAV BURGER                          | 5 066.20   | 5 059.96   | 5 089.26   | 5 124.31    | 5 082.67     | 5 041.02     | 5 037.63     | 5 100.05     | 5 058.40     | 99 879.09         | 145 538.59       |
| 1200221    | WARRENTON SLAGHUIS                  | -          | -          | -          | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | 129 429.01        | 129 429.01       |
| 1006327    | J CINDI                             | 3 035.13   | 3 006.46   | 2 977.80   | 2 949.15    | 2 920.49     | 2 899.32     | 2 870.66     | 2 841.98     | 2 813.33     | 98 552.00         | 124 866.32       |
| 1004131    | CE COETZEE                          | 1 339.66   | 1 333.41   | 1 327.16   | 1 320.92    | 1 314.67     | 1 308.42     | 1 302.18     | 1 295.93     | 1 289.68     | 109 505.51        | 121 337.54       |
| 1001892    | PAV BURGER                          | 2 945.41   | 2 927.67   | 2 943.07   | 2 576.71    | 2 555.88     | 2 535.06     | 2 514.24     | 2 493.42     | 2 472.59     | 97 331.44         | 121 295.49       |
| 1011977    | BLACK GINGER 489 PTY LTD            | 10 666.92  | 11 508.11  | 11 404.00  | 11 299.89   | 11 195.78    | 11 091.67    | 10 987.56    | 10 883.44    | 10 779.33    | 21 127.40         | 120 944.10       |
| 1003152    | PJ MALAN                            | 1 220.65   | 1 215.56   | 1 210.47   | 1 142.22    | 1 137.13     | 1 132.04     | 1 126.95     | 1 121.86     | 1 116.77     | 109 713.74        | 120 137.39       |
| 1007135    | TF DLAMINI (PROK)                   | 1 256.13   | 1 250.00   | 1 243.85   | 1 237.70    | 1 231.56     | 1 225.42     | 1 219.27     | 1 213.13     | 1 206.99     | 108 423.74        | 119 507.79       |

| ACCOUNT NO | NAME                                    | CURR BAL | 30DAYS BAL | 60DAYS BAL | 90 DAYS BAL | 120 DAYS BAL | 150 DAYS BAL | 180 DAYS BAL | 210 DAYS BAL | 240 DAYS BAL | 270 DAYS PLUS-BAL | CONSOLIDATED BA |
|------------|-----------------------------------------|----------|------------|------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| 1009073    | M LESABE                                | 1 646.10 | 1 637.31   | 1 628.52   | 1 619.73    | 1 610.93     | 1 602.14     | 1 593.35     | 1 584.56     | 1 575.77     | 104 890.25        | 119 388.66      |
| 1001897    | BS KGOSIJANG                            | 1 396.38 | 1 389.66   | 1 382.95   | 1 376.23    | 1 369.52     | 1 362.81     | 1 356.09     | 1 349.38     | 1 342.67     | 106 717.59        | 119 043.28      |
| 1012635    | N LE ROUX                               | 1 104.45 | 1 100.31   | 1 096.17   | 1 092.03    | 1 087.88     | 1 083.74     | 1 079.61     | 1 075.47     | 1 071.33     | 108 200.90        | 117 991.89      |
| 1007092    | NS DIKGETSI                             | 1 918.16 | 1 907.16   | 1 896.16   | 1 885.17    | 1 874.16     | 1 863.15     | 1 852.16     | 1 841.15     | 1 830.15     | 100 623.19        | 117 490.61      |
| 1012847    | M BARGICHO                              | 1 997.37 | 1 985.60   | 1 973.82   | 1 962.05    | 1 950.28     | 1 938.50     | 1 926.73     | 1 914.95     | 1 903.19     | 99 030.54         | 116 583.03      |
| 1006334    | DP MANOPOLE                             | 1 515.06 | 1 506.96   | 1 498.86   | 1 490.77    | 1 482.67     | 1 474.57     | 1 466.47     | 1 458.37     | 1 450.28     | 101 007.22        | 114 351.23      |
| 1001950    | AH EBRAHIM                              | 3 408.90 | 3 382.77   | 3 356.65   | 3 330.53    | 3 304.42     | 3 278.30     | 3 252.18     | 3 226.06     | 3 199.94     | 82 605.40         | 112 345.15      |
| 1003187    | VILJOEN                                 | 1 519.77 | 1 511.44   | 1 503.11   | 1 494.78    | 1 486.45     | 1 478.13     | 1 469.80     | 1 461.47     | 1 453.14     | 94 704.75         | 108 082.84      |
| 1002218    | MJ MAIJANE& H/A KGATELOPELE             | 1 301.58 | 1 295.11   | 1 288.63   | 1 282.15    | 1 275.67     | 1 269.19     | 1 262.72     | 1 256.24     | 1 249.76     | 95 984.35         | 107 465.40      |
| 1009392    | SON JOHN'S REVELATION CHURCH OF SA      | 1 581.12 | 1 572.21   | 1 564.20   | 1 556.21    | 1 548.22     | 1 540.23     | 1 532.22     | 1 524.23     | 1 516.23     | 92 822.33         | 106 757.20      |
| 1006863    | R SPAGEN                                | 941.92   | 938.45     | 934.97     | 931.50      | 928.03       | 924.56       | 921.08       | 917.61       | 914.14       | 97 739.47         | 106 091.73      |
| 1006078    | ILIFU TRADING 240C C                    | 751.61   | 748.94     | 746.27     | 743.60      | 740.93       | 738.26       | 735.58       | 732.91       | 730.24       | 97 936.69         | 104 605.03      |
| 1008300    | M (INDIER SHOP) ABDUL                   | 1 207.76 | 1 201.62   | 1 198.14   | 905.58      | 902.11       | 898.64       | 895.16       | 891.69       | 888.22       | 90 923.26         | 99 912.18       |
| 1002167    | V VAN DEN BERG                          | 1 855.51 | 1 844.66   | 1 833.81   | 1 822.96    | 1 812.11     | 1 801.25     | 1 790.40     | 1 779.53     | 1 768.68     | 83 448.85         | 99 757.76       |
| 1015126    | NEOTEL(4800224455)                      | 4 348.94 | 4 848.53   | 4 070.09   | 6 205.34    | 4 231.61     | 4 483.54     | 4 095.21     | 3 351.64     | 3 881.21     | 59 356.19         | 98 872.30       |
| 1003696    | TRANSNET LTD                            | 1 017.87 | 1 013.38   | 1 008.88   | 1 004.39    | 999.88       | 995.38       | 990.89       | 986.39       | 981.90       | 89 158.89         | 98 157.85       |
| 1006862    | UNCLE SAM'S STORE (PROK)                | 842.06   | 839.39     | 836.72     | 834.05      | 831.38       | 828.71       | 826.04       | 823.37       | 820.70       | 90 331.61         | 97 814.03       |
| 1003504    | TRANSNET LTD                            | 1 027.55 | 1 022.94   | 1 018.32   | 1 013.71    | 1 009.10     | 1 004.48     | 999.87       | 995.26       | 990.65       | 86 579.95         | 95 661.83       |
| 1008299    | SAHMED                                  | 1 196.43 | 1 190.28   | 1 184.13   | 1 177.99    | 1 171.85     | 1 165.71     | 1 159.56     | 1 153.42     | 1 147.28     | 84 219.36         | 94 766.01       |
| 1004591    | TRANSNET LTD                            | 1 000.79 | 996.30     | 991.80     | 987.30      | 982.80       | 978.30       | 973.81       | 969.31       | 964.81       | 83 519.17         | 92 364.39       |
| 1008297    | LP MOKITIMI                             | 965.07   | 960.68     | 956.28     | 951.88      | 947.49       | 943.09       | 938.70       | 934.30       | 929.91       | 83 512.67         | 92 040.07       |
| 1015924    | BV SOKUPHA                              | 1 777.55 | 1 766.70   | 1 755.85   | 1 745.00    | 1 734.14     | 1 723.29     | 1 712.44     | 1 701.57     | 1 690.72     | 73 236.51         | 88 843.77       |
| 1016497    | JJ BURGER                               | 493.43   | 493.43     | 493.43     | 493.43      | 493.43       | 493.43       | 493.43       | 493.43       | 493.43       | 84 345.33         | 88 786.20       |
| 1004584    | TRANSNET PROPERTY VAT 4720103177        | 968.99   | 964.61     | 960.23     | 955.85      | 951.47       | 947.08       | 942.70       | 938.32       | 933.94       | 80 109.67         | 88 672.86       |
| 1016262    | BIGS ENGINEERING AND SUPPLY             | 1 346.87 | 1 446.96   | 1 329.74   | 1 722.31    | 1 448.27     | 1 658.15     | 1 298.36     | 1 290.09     | 1 407.28     | 75 710.69         | 88 658.72       |
| 1013046    | DWT DAILY WHEEL AND TYRES (PTY) LTD     | 2 791.61 | 2 687.36   | 2 036.23   | 1 770.95    | 1 760.10     | 1 749.24     | 1 738.39     | 1 727.53     | 1 716.68     | 69 825.44         | 87 803.53       |
| 1012602    | HM ALI                                  | 350.59   | 350.59     | 350.59     | 350.59      | 350.59       | 350.59       | 350.59       | 350.59       | 350.59       | 84 506.27         | 87 661.58       |
| 1015901    | ARE SEMELELENG CO-OPERATIVE LTD         | 1 027.06 | 1 022.92   | 1 018.78   | 804.59      | 1 098.23     | 796.30       | 792.16       | 788.02       | 783.88       | 78 455.32         | 86 587.26       |
| 1004167    | TRANSNET PROPERTY VAT 4720103177        | 1 535.98 | 1 526.59   | 1 517.21   | 1 507.82    | 1 498.44     | 1 489.06     | 1 479.67     | 1 470.29     | 1 460.91     | 72 532.41         | 86 018.38       |
| 1002220    | VAN ZYL (TCT SPARES) HK                 | 1 024.07 | 1 019.92   | 1 015.78   | 1 011.64    | 1 007.50     | 1 003.36     | 999.23       | 995.09       | 990.95       | 76 847.28         | 85 914.82       |
| 1013049    | T VERMEULEN                             | 1 554.65 | 1 544.93   | 1 535.21   | 1 525.50    | 1 515.78     | 1 506.06     | 1 496.34     | 1 486.63     | 1 476.91     | 69 247.61         | 82 889.62       |
| 1010024    | KOPANO BAKERY                           | 693.59   | 690.92     | 688.25     | 685.58      | 682.90       | 680.23       | 677.56       | 674.89       | 672.22       | 75 433.95         | 81 580.09       |
| 1016086    | V VAN DEN BERG                          | 374.70   | 374.70     | 374.70     | 374.70      | 374.70       | 374.70       | 374.70       | 374.70       | 374.70       | 78 015.40         | 81 387.70       |
| 1011567    | JT MAKAME                               | 1 471.73 | 1 457.65   | 1 443.59   | 1 429.53    | 1 415.46     | 1 406.86     | 1 392.78     | 1 378.72     | 1 364.66     | 67 952.86         | 80 713.84       |
| 1001899    | A STAR CAFE                             | 524.77   | 524.77     | 524.77     | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | 79 024.95         | 80 599.26       |
| 1001930    | PAV BURGER                              | 1 303.29 | 1 303.29   | 1 311.85   | 1 320.41    | 1 311.85     | 1 303.29     | 1 303.29     | 1 320.41     | 1 311.85     | 67 355.68         | 79 145.21       |
| 1002435    | H KATHRADA                              | 1 647.64 | 1 636.94   | 1 630.88   | 1 620.17    | 1 609.47     | 1 603.40     | 1 592.69     | 1 586.64     | 1 580.58     | 64 308.70         | 78 817.11       |
| 1001891    | HUA HUA RON INV (PTY LTD)_ CLOTHING SHC | 908.93   | 904.80     | 900.65     | 896.51      | 892.37       | 888.23       | 884.09       | 879.95       | 875.81       | 70 301.26         | 78 332.60       |
| 1003099    | D RANDALL                               | 1 728.86 | 1 716.85   | 1 704.84   | 1 692.83    | 1 680.83     | 1 668.82     | 1 670.23     | 1 658.23     | 1 646.22     | 61 649.18         | 76 816.89       |
| 1016243    | BONANE ENTERPRIZES (PROK)               | 345.04   | 345.04     | 345.04     | 345.04      | 345.04       | 345.04       | 345.04       | 345.04       | 345.04       | 73 556.42         | 76 661.78       |
| 1001878    | VLEIS PALEIS                            | 318.21   | 318.21     | 318.21     | 318.21      | 318.21       | 318.21       | 318.21       | 318.21       | 318.21       | 73 731.43         | 76 595.32       |
| 1004484    | TRANSNET LTD                            | 917.09   | 912.70     | 908.29     | 903.88      | 899.48       | 895.07       | 890.67       | 886.26       | 881.86       | 66 501.44         | 74 596.74       |
| 1002136    | EJH DANIELS                             | 1 999.44 | 1 985.57   | 1 971.73   | 1 957.87    | 1 944.00     | 1 930.14     | 1 916.28     | 1 902.41     | 1 888.55     | 54 464.71         | 71 960.70       |
| 1012493    | CALVARY CHRISTIAN COMMUNITY CHURCH      | 288.73   | 288.73     | 288.73     | 288.73      | 288.73       | 288.73       | 288.73       | 288.73       | 288.73       | 68 632.58         | 71 231.15       |
| 1006331    | BONANE ENTERPRIZES (PROK)               | 1 183.94 | 1 176.53   | 1 169.13   | 1 161.72    | 1 154.32     | 1 146.92     | 1 139.51     | 1 132.11     | 1 124.71     | 59 535.43         | 69 924.32       |
| 1006333    | EXTRA JABULA STORE (PROK)EG             | 261.51   | 261.51     | 261.51     | 261.51      | 261.51       | 261.51       | 261.51       | 261.51       | 261.51       | 66 889.95         | 69 243.54       |
| 1003151    | NR ROSSOUW/ CJ VENTER                   | 1 123.48 | 1 116.77   | 1 110.05   | 1 103.34    | 1 096.63     | 1 089.91     | 1 083.20     | 1 076.48     | 1 069.77     | 58 648.91         | 68 518.54       |
| 1004485    | TRANSNET LTD                            | 674.10   | 671.26     | 668.43     | 665.60      | 662.76       | 659.93       | 657.10       | 654.27       | 651.43       | 62 463.01         | 68 427.89       |
| 1016635    | SEED OF LIFE INVESTMENTS (PTY LTD)      | 1 139.93 | 1 133.47   | 1 127.01   | 1 120.56    | 1 114.10     | 1 107.65     | 1 101.20     | 1 094.74     | 1 088.29     | 58 320.32         | 68 347.27       |
| 1004161    | A TRANSNET PROPERTY VAT 4720103177      | 701.30   | 698.15     | 695.01     | 691.86      | 688.72       | 685.57       | 682.42       | 679.28       | 676.13       | 60 912.45         | 67 110.89       |
| 1015917    | BUZAPHI CONSTRUCTION PTY LTD            | 1 175.11 | 1 168.40   | 1 161.69   | 1 154.97    | 1 148.26     | 1 141.55     | 1 134.83     | 1 128.12     | 1 121.40     | 56 665.18         | 66 999.51       |

## 6.2 Top 100 Debtors: Households

| ACCOUNT NO | NAME                          | CURR BAL  | 30DAYS BAL | 60DAYS BAL | 90 DAYS BAL | 120 DAYS BAL | 150 DAYS BAL | 180 DAYS BAL | 210 DAYS BAL | 240 DAYS BAL | 270 DAYS PLUS-BAL | CONSOLIDATED BAL |
|------------|-------------------------------|-----------|------------|------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|------------------|
| 1200112    | MAGELEVENDZE INV CC           | -         | -          | -          | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | 912 565.09        | 912 565.09       |
| 1006041    | SS KOTE                       | 4 843.27  | 4 835.36   | 4 827.43   | 4 819.52    | 4 811.61     | 4 803.69     | 4 795.78     | 4 787.85     | 4 779.94     | 769 647.35        | 812 951.80       |
| 1000719    | MM MOLOI                      | 4 737.77  | 4 732.28   | 4 726.79   | 4 723.14    | 4 717.64     | 4 712.15     | 4 706.66     | 4 701.17     | 4 695.67     | 697 937.70        | 740 390.97       |
| 5002134    | W J HEWITT                    | -         | -          | -          | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | 587 661.54        | 587 661.54       |
| 1012096    | IMC EASBY                     | 10 869.48 | 10 797.32  | 10 725.16  | 10 653.00   | 10 580.84    | 10 508.68    | 10 436.52    | 10 364.35    | 10 292.19    | 436 455.09        | 531 682.63       |
| 1012160    | MATOPI GAME ENTERPRISES TRUST | 10 266.65 | 10 199.55  | 10 132.46  | 10 065.37   | 9 998.27     | 9 931.18     | 9 864.08     | 9 796.99     | 9 729.89     | 412 008.09        | 501 992.53       |
| 1003573    | D.C DYKER                     | 3 502.93  | 3 498.58   | 3 494.24   | 3 489.89    | 3 485.55     | 3 481.20     | 3 476.85     | 3 472.51     | 3 468.16     | 463 228.05        | 494 597.96       |
| 1003911    | MJ MALGAS                     | 3 684.78  | 3 336.78   | 3 509.41   | 3 465.43    | 3 439.90     | 3 465.92     | 3 982.41     | 3 252.21     | 7 877.28     | 439 463.05        | 475 477.17       |
| 1004132    | D GEORGE                      | 2 753.01  | 2 748.87   | 2 744.73   | 2 369.52    | 2 365.38     | 2 361.24     | 2 357.10     | 2 352.95     | 2 359.93     | 436 305.19        | 458 717.92       |
| 1006176    | A TSWELELOPELE COMMUNITY CRV  | 2 482.65  | 2 478.90   | 2 475.16   | 2 471.42    | 2 467.68     | 2 463.95     | 2 460.21     | 2 456.47     | 2 452.72     | 422 614.30        | 444 823.46       |
| 1200540    | MOTSHELE                      | -         | -          | -          | 2 899.12    | 2 894.78     | 2 890.42     | 2 890.70     | 2 886.36     | 2 882.01     | 424 094.27        | 441 437.66       |
| 1002654    | MAGELEVENDZE INV CC           | 6 332.30  | 6 307.35   | 6 269.27   | 6 254.96    | 6 216.90     | 6 185.40     | 6 160.44     | 6 122.38     | 6 107.72     | 385 359.52        | 441 316.24       |
| 1014723    | HC CLOETE                     | 8 873.62  | 8 815.78   | 8 757.94   | 8 700.10    | 8 642.26     | 8 584.42     | 8 526.58     | 8 468.74     | 8 410.90     | 358 853.77        | 436 634.11       |
| 1200511    | OKTHETHE                      | -         | -          | -          | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | 425 298.20        | 425 298.20       |
| 1001698    | GR MARTIN                     | 2 539.88  | 2 534.38   | 2 528.90   | 2 462.24    | 2 456.75     | 2 451.25     | 2 450.38     | 2 444.89     | 2 439.39     | 398 774.34        | 421 082.40       |
| 1004530    | KM MELATO                     | 2 951.56  | 2 946.64   | 2 941.73   | 2 879.77    | 2 874.86     | 2 869.94     | 2 865.03     | 2 860.11     | 2 855.19     | 389 965.95        | 416 010.78       |
| 1015035    | G OLIPHANT                    | 2 160.73  | 2 160.73   | 2 160.73   | 2 160.73    | 2 160.73     | 2 160.73     | 2 160.73     | 2 160.73     | 2 160.73     | 374 803.34        | 394 249.91       |
| 1003775    | LI VAN DER WESTHUIZEN         | 2 710.88  | 2 712.97   | 4 114.59   | 4 469.96    | 3 617.85     | 6 793.55     | 2 623.17     | 6 834.65     | 2 373.03     | 354 031.00        | 390 281.65       |
| 1015802    | AJ JORDAAN                    | 7 824.20  | 7 773.30   | 7 722.40   | 7 671.50    | 7 620.61     | 7 569.71     | 7 518.81     | 7 467.91     | 7 417.01     | 318 577.63        | 387 163.08       |
| 1002046    | I GOLODA                      | 3 374.47  | 3 579.52   | 3 282.63   | 10 257.91   | 8 004.38     | 13 451.28    | 3 990.91     | 3 252.85     | 2 951.37     | 314 804.35        | 366 949.67       |
| 1015157    | A MMITSHANE                   | 3 236.60  | 3 234.86   | 3 233.13   | 3 231.40    | 561.73       | 289 324.38   | 558.25       | 556.52       | 554.79       | 61 816.16         | 366 307.82       |
| 5002216    | GS GADIPEDI                   | -         | -          | -          | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | 354 508.00        | 354 508.00       |
| 1001202    | E SWANEPOEL                   | 2 702.12  | 2 695.71   | 2 689.28   | 2 587.39    | 2 580.97     | 2 574.56     | 2 568.13     | 2 561.71     | 2 564.56     | 321 647.70        | 345 172.13       |
| 1016194    | A TURNER                      | 1 655.24  | 1 655.24   | 1 655.24   | 1 655.24    | 1 655.24     | 1 655.24     | 1 655.24     | 1 655.24     | 1 655.24     | 319 299.66        | 334 196.82       |
| 1008607    | JM KGOROYABOGO                | 2 381.40  | 2 377.67   | 2 373.93   | 2 370.19    | 2 366.46     | 2 362.71     | 2 358.97     | 2 355.24     | 2 351.50     | 308 710.96        | 330 009.03       |
| 1001551    | JM GRASS                      | 2 327.65  | 2 808.96   | 2 964.07   | 3 690.26    | 2 776.23     | 3 602.21     | 3 015.01     | 2 622.21     | 3 477.89     | 301 083.60        | 328 368.09       |
| 1004603    | I CARELSE                     | 2 720.21  | 2 796.28   | 3 147.24   | 3 020.72    | 4 432.78     | 2 382.02     | 2 776.72     | 2 638.55     | 2 743.86     | 297 018.08        | 323 676.46       |
| 1008542    | J MTHEMBU                     | -         | -          | -          | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | 320 531.56        | 320 531.56       |
| 1012870    | S MAHLAOLA                    | 2 034.08  | 2 032.34   | 2 030.60   | 1 913.84    | 1 912.10     | 1 910.37     | 1 908.63     | 1 922.88     | 1 921.15     | 302 082.54        | 319 668.53       |
| 1011931    | IVANCO INV PTY LTD            | 4 925.93  | 4 897.93   | 4 869.93   | 4 841.93    | 4 813.93     | 4 785.93     | 4 757.93     | 4 729.94     | 4 701.94     | 270 304.66        | 313 630.05       |
| 1007654    | MG KGOSIENG                   | 1 977.21  | 1 973.13   | 1 969.04   | 1 964.96    | 1 960.88     | 1 956.78     | 1 952.70     | 1 948.62     | 1 944.53     | 288 498.58        | 306 146.43       |
| 1007589    | A JAKWA                       | 1 976.77  | 1 972.58   | 1 968.38   | 1 964.17    | 1 959.98     | 1 955.77     | 1 951.57     | 1 947.37     | 1 943.17     | 285 939.80        | 303 579.56       |
| 1004103    | K.C MOJANAGA                  | 1 285.77  | 1 285.77   | 1 285.77   | 1 285.77    | 1 285.77     | 1 285.77     | 1 285.77     | 1 285.77     | 1 285.77     | 290 114.47        | 301 686.40       |
| 1015052    | JTF LEEUW                     | 5 302.21  | 8 640.76   | 5 903.94   | 3 764.35    | 3 046.96     | 5 141.70     | 3 882.80     | 3 594.76     | 7 523.72     | 254 461.93        | 301 263.13       |
| 1200523    | BG MOKWA                      | -         | -          | -          | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | 297 064.55        | 297 064.55       |
| 1006503    | MONTSHABATHO (PROK) OJ        | 1 472.03  | 1 471.42   | 1 470.80   | 1 470.19    | 1 469.58     | 1 468.96     | 1 468.35     | 1 467.74     | 1 467.13     | 281 191.41        | 294 417.61       |
| 1011958    | PE VAN ROOYEN                 | 5 708.42  | 5 670.89   | 5 633.37   | 5 595.84    | 5 558.32     | 5 520.80     | 5 483.27     | 5 445.75     | 5 408.22     | 244 134.71        | 294 159.59       |
| 1007806    | GS MOTLHALE                   | 2 040.69  | 2 036.67   | 2 032.63   | 2 028.61    | 2 024.58     | 2 020.54     | 2 016.51     | 2 012.49     | 2 008.47     | 267 917.33        | 286 138.52       |
| 1001833    | J DIBAKWANE                   | 2 190.18  | 2 185.61   | 2 181.04   | 2 103.22    | 2 098.66     | 2 094.08     | 2 089.51     | 2 084.95     | 2 080.37     | 265 688.39        | 284 796.01       |
| 1016323    | M COETZEE                     | 1 814.90  | 1 814.90   | 1 814.90   | 1 814.90    | 1 814.90     | 1 814.90     | 1 814.90     | 1 814.90     | 1 814.90     | 257 309.87        | 273 643.97       |
| 1003761    | FM PETERSEN                   | 2 829.57  | 3 625.09   | 2 690.52   | 2 682.41    | 2 672.13     | 2 898.65     | 2 756.46     | 2 920.37     | 2 634.55     | 240 647.18        | 266 356.93       |
| 1006379    | TM MARUMO                     | 1 275.92  | 1 275.52   | 1 275.11   | 1 274.71    | 1 274.30     | 1 273.90     | 1 273.49     | 1 273.09     | 1 272.68     | 254 237.88        | 265 706.60       |
| 1006262    | D MEDUPE                      | 1 905.99  | 1 901.97   | 1 897.94   | 1 893.91    | 1 889.89     | 1 885.85     | 1 881.82     | 1 877.80     | 1 873.77     | 246 589.27        | 263 598.21       |
| 5002161    | KS MOSES                      | -         | -          | -          | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | 258 165.11        | 258 165.11       |
| 1006254    | SD MOCHANE                    | 2 068.92  | 2 061.78   | 2 054.63   | 2 047.48    | 2 040.33     | 2 033.18     | 2 026.02     | 2 018.88     | 2 011.73     | 236 168.14        | 254 531.09       |
| 1008906    | GC KOBOEKOE                   | 1 818.89  | 1 815.16   | 1 811.42   | 1 807.67    | 1 803.94     | 1 800.19     | 1 796.46     | 1 792.72     | 1 788.98     | 230 809.92        | 247 045.35       |
| 1009184    | NM MAHAPA                     | 1 816.58  | 1 812.55   | 1 808.52   | 1 804.49    | 1 800.47     | 1 796.44     | 1 792.40     | 1 788.38     | 1 784.35     | 228 330.66        | 244 534.84       |
| 1003898    | D.J RAPOO                     | 1 421.82  | 1 420.07   | 1 418.34   | 1 189.59    | 1 187.85     | 1 186.12     | 1 184.37     | 1 182.64     | 1 180.91     | 232 255.50        | 243 627.21       |

| ACCOUNT NO | NAME                         | CURR BAL | 30DAYS BAL | 60DAYS BAL | 90 DAYS BAL | 120 DAYS BAL | 150 DAYS BAL | 180 DAYS BAL | 210 DAYS BAL | 240 DAYS BAL | 270 DAYS PLUS-BAL | CONSOLIDATED BAL |
|------------|------------------------------|----------|------------|------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|------------------|
| 1015056    | MH HUNT                      | 3 016.79 | 2 963.76   | 2 979.89   | 2 991.42    | 3 007.84     | 3 024.33     | 3 035.65     | 3 909.87     | 3 316.83     | 210 760.84        | 239 007.22       |
| 5002158    | G NEL                        | -        | -          | -          | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | 236 893.63        | 236 893.63       |
| 5002159    | O P ELIAS                    | -        | -          | -          | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | 235 365.87        | 235 365.87       |
| 1009668    | MJ MATLE                     | 1 717.33 | 1 714.91   | 1 712.48   | 1 710.05    | 1 707.62     | 1 705.18     | 1 702.76     | 1 700.33     | 1 697.90     | 219 349.74        | 234 718.30       |
| 1000886    | ML VAN WYK                   | 1 597.18 | 1 597.97   | 1 597.49   | 1 524.41    | 1 523.93     | 1 522.19     | 1 518.72     | 1 516.98     | 219 059.73   | 232 979.06        | 232 979.06       |
| 1005708    | AAP VAN WYK                  | 1 949.77 | 1 945.42   | 1 941.07   | 1 936.73    | 1 932.38     | 1 928.03     | 1 923.68     | 1 919.34     | 1 915.00     | 215 153.09        | 232 544.51       |
| 1002959    | JA VAN NIEKERK               | 1 389.81 | 1 401.97   | 1 400.23   | 1 342.53    | 1 346.18     | 1 349.82     | 1 353.46     | 1 355.51     | 1 353.78     | 214 605.77        | 226 899.06       |
| 1012871    | S MAHLAOLA                   | 1 877.84 | 1 872.57   | 1 867.31   | 1 750.05    | 1 744.80     | 1 739.54     | 1 734.27     | 1 729.00     | 1 723.74     | 210 824.92        | 226 864.04       |
| 1200368    | LP SAKU                      | -        | -          | -          | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | 226 650.92        | 226 650.92       |
| 1002678    | CAD HESEE                    | 1 612.50 | 1 607.47   | 1 602.44   | 1 597.41    | 1 592.38     | 1 587.35     | 1 582.31     | 1 577.28     | 1 572.25     | 211 624.90        | 225 956.29       |
| 1007667    | SB MOEKETSI                  | 1 561.53 | 1 557.44   | 1 553.36   | 1 549.27    | 1 545.19     | 1 541.11     | 1 537.02     | 1 532.93     | 1 528.85     | 211 413.05        | 225 319.75       |
| 1010015    | F LOTSHE                     | 1 628.00 | 1 625.58   | 1 623.16   | 1 620.71    | 1 618.29     | 1 615.85     | 1 613.43     | 1 611.01     | 1 608.56     | 209 801.19        | 224 365.78       |
| 1001939    | PAVD BURGER                  | 979.31   | 979.31     | 979.31     | 979.31      | 979.31       | 979.31       | 979.31       | 979.31       | 979.31       | 212 357.36        | 221 171.15       |
| 1009487    | KG DIPHATSE                  | 1 634.68 | 1 630.59   | 1 626.51   | 1 622.42    | 1 618.34     | 1 614.26     | 1 610.17     | 1 606.08     | 1 602.00     | 205 023.65        | 219 588.70       |
| 1006649    | KL SMOUS                     | 1 677.20 | 1 672.26   | 1 667.31   | 1 662.35    | 1 657.41     | 1 652.44     | 1 647.49     | 1 642.54     | 1 637.59     | 204 387.63        | 219 304.22       |
| 1012787    | LTJ MOKOROANE                | 1 802.69 | 1 797.21   | 1 794.49   | 1 703.55    | 1 700.26     | 1 697.88     | 1 694.13     | 1 690.37     | 1 686.89     | 203 135.39        | 218 702.86       |
| 1009220    | N TYIWA                      | 1 647.60 | 1 643.51   | 1 639.42   | 1 635.33    | 1 631.26     | 1 627.17     | 1 623.07     | 1 619.00     | 1 614.91     | 202 738.82        | 217 420.09       |
| 1007365    | C KHUPISO                    | 1 483.88 | 1 480.15   | 1 476.40   | 1 472.66    | 1 468.93     | 1 465.19     | 1 461.45     | 1 457.71     | 1 453.97     | 202 156.58        | 215 376.92       |
| 1007554    | MOCUMI T2086/1997            | 1 542.37 | 1 537.43   | 1 532.47   | 1 527.52    | 1 522.56     | 1 517.61     | 1 512.66     | 1 507.71     | 1 502.76     | 201 266.34        | 214 969.43       |
| 1007749    | M RATIKOANE                  | 1 538.29 | 1 534.21   | 1 530.12   | 1 526.02    | 1 521.95     | 1 517.86     | 1 513.77     | 1 509.70     | 1 505.60     | 200 538.61        | 214 236.13       |
| 1200247    | M SETLHODI                   | -        | -          | -          | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | 213 725.28        | 213 725.28       |
| 1200515    | T KHANYEZA                   | -        | -          | -          | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | 212 126.13        | 212 126.13       |
| 1011661    | DL SEETLO                    | 1 151.88 | 1 151.34   | 1 150.81   | 1 057.97    | 1 057.44     | 1 056.91     | 1 056.37     | 1 055.84     | 1 055.30     | 200 734.30        | 210 528.16       |
| 1015944    | CHS VENTER                   | 1 829.97 | 1 825.62   | 1 821.27   | 1 816.92    | 1 812.57     | 1 808.22     | 1 803.88     | 1 799.54     | 1 795.18     | 190 371.01        | 209 570.37       |
| 1005778    | JP VAN STADEN                | 2 163.09 | 2 153.52   | 2 143.94   | 2 134.36    | 2 124.79     | 2 115.20     | 2 105.62     | 2 096.05     | 2 086.48     | 188 325.97        | 207 449.02       |
| 1011983    | LJ JANSE VAN VUUREN          | 3 825.57 | 3 801.03   | 3 776.50   | 3 751.96    | 3 727.43     | 3 702.89     | 3 678.36     | 3 653.82     | 3 629.29     | 172 900.38        | 206 447.23       |
| 1002419    | M LERATONG CASH & CARRY M    | 1 677.82 | 1 670.95   | 1 670.33   | 1 669.50    | 1 668.66     | 1 668.28     | 1 667.81     | 1 674.41     | 1 667.54     | 191 411.73        | 206 447.03       |
| 1008024    | PK MOTSEKAE                  | 1 413.86 | 1 409.84   | 1 405.80   | 1 401.78    | 1 397.75     | 1 393.71     | 1 389.68     | 1 385.66     | 1 381.65     | 193 622.70        | 206 202.43       |
| 1006811    | LM DLAMINI                   | 1 548.33 | 1 543.91   | 1 539.48   | 1 535.04    | 1 530.61     | 1 526.17     | 1 521.74     | 1 517.32     | 1 512.88     | 190 802.44        | 204 577.92       |
| 1002915    | EC FOURIE                    | 2 746.52 | 2 820.48   | 2 809.09   | 1 908.90    | 16 856.68    | 2 123.83     | 1 942.14     | 7 817.71     | 3 769.22     | 160 767.37        | 203 561.94       |
| 1011999    | RW ZIEGLER FAMILY TRUST      | 4 120.64 | 4 093.22   | 4 065.80   | 4 038.38    | 4 010.96     | 3 983.54     | 3 956.12     | 3 928.69     | 3 901.27     | 167 412.06        | 203 510.68       |
| 1200228    | MA PHETLHU                   | -        | -          | -          | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | 203 282.35        | 203 282.35       |
| 1016608    | AJP WILLERS                  | 1 175.79 | 1 175.79   | 1 175.79   | 1 175.79    | 1 175.79     | 1 175.79     | 1 175.79     | 1 175.79     | 1 175.79     | 189 131.45        | 199 713.56       |
| 1003334    | TB BODIGELO                  | 1 963.05 | 3 304.24   | 4 034.79   | 6 912.22    | 2 572.97     | 1 662.91     | 2 722.68     | 2 286.64     | 1 916.39     | 171 485.32        | 198 861.21       |
| 1200279    | JJ TERBLANCHE                | -        | -          | -          | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | 198 476.85        | 198 476.85       |
| 1002734    | WF BERGH                     | 893.61   | 893.61     | 893.61     | 893.61      | 893.61       | 893.61       | 893.61       | 893.61       | 893.61       | 187 537.48        | 195 579.97       |
| 1012307    | PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT OF NOR | 3 228.70 | 3 208.78   | 3 188.87   | 3 168.95    | 3 149.03     | 3 129.12     | 3 109.20     | 3 089.28     | 3 069.37     | 167 159.74        | 195 501.04       |
| 1200340    | RM OLIPHANT (PROK)           | -        | -          | -          | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | 195 190.30        | 195 190.30       |
| 1003225    | S SMITH                      | 785.27   | 785.27     | 785.27     | 785.27      | 785.27       | 785.27       | 785.27       | 785.27       | 785.27       | 187 560.04        | 194 627.47       |
| 1006152    | GS NIEUWOUDT                 | 1 423.25 | 1 417.93   | 1 412.61   | 1 407.29    | 1 401.97     | 1 396.65     | 1 391.32     | 1 386.01     | 1 380.69     | 181 955.61        | 194 573.33       |
| 1006426    | MM CINDI                     | 1 257.74 | 1 254.01   | 1 250.27   | 1 246.52    | 1 242.79     | 1 239.05     | 1 235.31     | 1 231.58     | 1 227.84     | 183 343.99        | 194 529.10       |
| 1008027    | J NDUMILE                    | 1 407.55 | 1 403.42   | 1 399.27   | 1 395.12    | 1 390.99     | 1 386.84     | 1 382.70     | 1 378.56     | 1 374.41     | 181 446.01        | 193 964.87       |
| 1001717    | TN BURGER                    | 2 404.21 | 3 851.98   | 3 993.42   | 4 550.30    | 3 382.86     | 2 255.60     | 1 813.58     | 1 806.79     | 1 781.67     | 167 434.11        | 193 274.52       |
| 1008306    | M M MOEKETSI                 | 1 447.39 | 1 443.31   | 1 439.22   | 1 435.14    | 1 431.05     | 1 426.96     | 1 422.87     | 1 418.80     | 1 414.71     | 179 635.27        | 192 514.72       |
| 1006736    | HO KGADIETE                  | 1 366.04 | 1 361.90   | 1 357.76   | 1 353.60    | 1 349.47     | 1 345.33     | 1 341.18     | 1 337.05     | 1 332.89     | 180 204.13        | 192 349.35       |
| 1007434    | SE MOTSHABI                  | 1 297.92 | 1 293.84   | 1 289.75   | 1 285.67    | 1 281.59     | 1 277.49     | 1 273.41     | 1 269.33     | 1 265.24     | 180 177.02        | 191 711.26       |
| 1003689    | J KUBOEKAE                   | 1 621.34 | 1 616.66   | 1 611.99   | 1 610.99    | 1 606.31     | 1 601.62     | 1 596.93     | 1 596.87     | 1 592.18     | 176 868.96        | 191 323.85       |
| 1006443    | MG NNELANG                   | 1 442.11 | 1 438.03   | 1 433.94   | 1 429.85    | 1 425.78     | 1 421.69     | 1 417.59     | 1 413.51     | 1 409.42     | 177 607.72        | 190 439.64       |
| 1007443    | M IKANENG                    | 1 375.83 | 1 371.22   | 1 366.61   | 1 362.01    | 1 357.41     | 1 352.80     | 1 348.18     | 1 343.59     | 1 338.98     | 177 762.38        | 189 979.01       |
| 1008972    | MM BOPAPIE                   | 1 331.69 | 1 327.60   | 1 323.52   | 1 319.43    | 1 315.35     | 1 311.27     | 1 307.18     | 1 303.09     | 1 299.01     | 176 056.46        | 187 894.60       |
| 1012275    | AGRIVAN FARMING PTY LTD      | 3 624.20 | 3 601.07   | 3 577.93   | 3 554.80    | 3 531.66     | 3 508.52     | 3 485.39     | 3 462.25     | 3 439.12     | 155 977.64        | 187 762.58       |
| 1007751    | ME MOSIENYANE                | 1 427.69 | 1 423.61   | 1 419.53   | 1 415.44    | 1 411.35     | 1 407.27     | 1 403.18     | 1 399.10     | 1 395.01     | 174 225.93        | 186 928.11       |

### 6.3 Top 100 Debtors: Organs of the State

| NAME                                | CURR BAL  | 30DAYS BAL | 60DAYS BAL | 90 DAYS BAL | 120 DAYS BAL | 150 DAYS BAL | 180 DAYS BAL | 210 DAYS BAL | 240 DAYS BAL | 270 DAYS PLUS-BAL | CONSOLIDATED BALANCE |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|------------|------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| NATIONAL GOVERNMENT OF RSA          | 96 137.58 | 95 512.91  | 94 888.24  | 94 263.57   | 93 638.90    | 93 014.23    | 92 389.56    | 91 764.89    | 91 140.22    | 3 884 562.89      | 4 727 312.99         |
| LAERSKOOI HARTSVALLEI               | 24 568.49 | 24 408.85  | 24 249.22  | 24 089.58   | 23 929.94    | 23 770.30    | 23 610.66    | 23 451.03    | 23 291.39    | 992 721.65        | 1 208 091.11         |
| DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION             | 1 664.35  | 1 664.35   | 1 664.35   | 1 664.35    | 1 664.35     | 1 664.35     | 1 664.35     | 1 664.35     | 1 664.35     | 293 478.74        | 308 457.89           |
| NATIONAL GOVERNMENT OF RSA          | 4 965.95  | 4 934.19   | 4 902.44   | 4 870.69    | 4 838.94     | 4 807.19     | 4 775.44     | 4 743.69     | 4 711.94     | 228 755.68        | 272 306.15           |
| PUBLIC WORK ROADS                   | 1 505.02  | 1 505.02   | 1 505.02   | 1 505.02    | 1 505.02     | 1 505.02     | 1 505.02     | 1 505.02     | 1 505.02     | 243 747.69        | 257 292.87           |
| PRIVATE HOSPITAL - WARRENTON TRUS   | 1 264.81  | 1 264.81   | 1 264.81   | 1 264.81    | 1 264.81     | 1 264.81     | 1 264.81     | 1 264.81     | 1 264.81     | 240 500.71        | 251 884.00           |
| WARRENVALE COMBINED SCHOOL          | 7 878.70  | 7 749.98   | 15 681.60  | 12 152.72   | 11 983.23    | 16 798.54    | 14 708.41    | 16 360.59    | 20 110.53    | 117 722.54        | 241 156.84           |
| WARRENTON HOSPITAAL                 | 30 471.16 | 31 761.87  | 36 106.57  | 35 545.23   | 33 589.04    | 32 330.74    | 39 198.30    | -            | -            | -                 | 239 002.91           |
| TLHATLOGANG PRIM SCHOOL/            | 5 284.79  | 5 249.88   | 5 214.97   | 5 180.05    | 5 145.14     | 5 110.23     | 5 075.32     | 5 040.41     | 5 005.50     | 165 408.35        | 211 714.64           |
| DEPT WELSYN                         | 10 071.28 | 25 368.84  | 24 960.38  | 28 584.93   | 26 075.06    | 35 392.96    | 20 451.63    | -            | -            | -                 | 170 905.08           |
| ROLIHLAHLA PRIMARY SCHOOL           | 4 365.78  | 4 336.84   | 4 307.91   | 4 278.97    | 4 250.03     | 4 221.09     | 4 192.15     | 4 163.21     | 4 134.27     | 132 147.17        | 170 397.42           |
| HOERSKOOI                           | 8 280.66  | 8 215.22   | 8 568.61   | 8 503.18    | 8 437.76     | 8 372.33     | 8 306.90     | 8 241.49     | 8 176.06     | 89 537.69         | 164 639.90           |
| LAERSKOOI WARRENTON                 | 12 384.49 | 17 707.41  | 17 893.86  | 11 524.02   | 13 212.72    | 13 139.92    | 10 034.42    | 12 743.34    | 13 197.10    | -                 | 121 837.28           |
| NATIONAL GOVERNMENT OF RSA          | 43 585.09 | 48 675.00  | 7 964.76   | 4 199.56    | 3 736.84     | 3 274.12     | 2 811.40     | 2 348.68     | 1 885.96     | 3 132.72          | 121 614.13           |
| SIJBOLET TRUST                      | 1 724.39  | 1 714.00   | 1 703.60   | 1 693.21    | 1 682.82     | 1 672.43     | 1 662.04     | 1 651.65     | 1 641.26     | 90 896.89         | 106 042.29           |
| PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT OF THE NC     | 10 594.78 | 10 490.67  | 10 386.55  | 10 282.44   | 10 178.33    | 10 074.22    | 9 970.11     | 9 866.00     | 9 798.75     | 6 328.95          | 97 970.80            |
| PUBLIC WORKS                        | 1 263.12  | 1 256.78   | 1 250.44   | 1 244.07    | 1 237.73     | 1 231.38     | 1 225.03     | 1 218.69     | 1 212.32     | 82 633.79         | 93 773.35            |
| DEPT VAN ONDERWYS                   | 510.39    | 510.39     | 510.39     | 510.39      | 510.39       | 510.39       | 510.39       | 510.39       | 510.39       | 82 664.84         | 87 258.35            |
| STREEKSVERTENWOORDIGER              | 12 878.98 | 12 809.31  | 14 506.30  | 15 114.31   | 12 523.38    | 5 903.43     | 5 940.03     | -            | -            | -                 | 79 675.74            |
| DEPARTMENT OF LAND AFFAIRS          | 1 147.08  | 1 140.15   | 1 133.22   | 1 126.29    | 1 119.37     | 1 112.44     | 1 105.51     | 1 098.58     | 1 091.66     | 61 830.19         | 71 904.49            |
| DEPARTMENT OF LAND AFFAIRS          | 1 137.70  | 1 130.77   | 1 123.84   | 1 116.92    | 1 109.99     | 1 103.06     | 1 096.13     | 1 089.21     | 1 082.28     | 59 474.61         | 69 464.51            |
| STREEKSVERTENWOORDIGER              | 2 358.55  | 3 758.97   | 2 030.91   | 34 478.37   | 2 698.35     | 2 624.94     | 3 425.16     | -            | -            | -                 | 51 375.25            |
| DEPARTMENT OF LAND AFFAIRS          | 739.79    | 735.46     | 731.13     | 726.80      | 722.47       | 718.14       | 713.81       | 709.48       | 705.15       | 42 563.40         | 49 065.63            |
| ANMAR TRUST                         | 729.17    | 724.56     | 719.94     | 715.32      | 710.70       | 706.08       | 701.46       | 696.84       | 692.23       | 34 602.89         | 40 999.19            |
| DEPT GESONDHEID (IKHUTSENG KLINIEK) | 3 305.07  | 37 280.08  | -          | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -                 | 40 585.15            |
| JH NELSON                           | 819.81    | 814.33     | 808.84     | 803.36      | 797.87       | 792.39       | 786.91       | 781.42       | 775.94       | 32 220.22         | 39 401.09            |
| HOERSKOOI SPORTVELDE                | 1 364.19  | 1 409.38   | 1 387.53   | 1 304.78    | 1 312.43     | 1 304.31     | 1 284.18     | 1 288.98     | 1 580.24     | 25 913.57         | 38 149.59            |
| REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA           | 148.07    | 148.07     | 148.07     | 148.07      | 148.07       | 148.07       | 148.07       | 148.07       | 148.07       | 27 771.24         | 29 103.87            |
| NATIONAL GOVERNMENT OF RSA          | 3 122.94  | 4 348.22   | 5 514.23   | 8 483.96    | 1 330.71     | 635.05       | 629.96       | 619.78       | 614.69       | 16 239.72         | 22 800.06            |
| PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT OF THE NC     | 655.41    | 650.32     | 645.23     | 640.14      | 635.05       | 629.96       | 624.87       | 619.78       | 614.69       | 8 801.53          | 21 955.17            |
| NATIONAL GOVERNMENT OF RSA          | 1 274.85  | 1 270.71   | 1 266.57   | 1 278.77    | 1 265.46     | 1 254.15     | 1 278.69     | 1 267.38     | 1 256.06     | -                 | 20 212.17            |
| STREEKSVERTENWOORDIGER              | 3 012.65  | 3 902.75   | 5 100.57   | 2 791.95    | 783.63       | 754.84       | 747.09       | 726.67       | -            | -                 | 17 820.15            |
| NATIONAL GOVERNMENT OF RSA          | 1 437.05  | 1 432.92   | 1 428.78   | 1 443.61    | 1 429.98     | 1 416.36     | 693.31       | 543.75       | 530.13       | 3 394.99          | 13 750.88            |
| DEPARTMENT OF LAND AFFAIRS          | 169.48    | 168.47     | 167.46     | 166.45      | 165.44       | 164.43       | 163.42       | 162.41       | 161.40       | 9 303.02          | 10 791.98            |
| REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA           | 57.17     | 57.17      | 57.17      | 57.17       | 57.17        | 57.17        | 57.17        | 57.17        | 57.17        | 9 483.03          | 9 997.56             |
| MOGOMOTSI SEK SCHOOL                | 4 809.13  | 4 809.13   | -          | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -                 | 9 618.26             |
| WARRENTON PUBLIEKE SKOOI            | 4 027.13  | 4 027.13   | -          | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -                 | 8 054.26             |
| PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT OF THE NC     | -         | 2 648.78   | 2 348.02   | 2 047.25    | 511.21       | -            | -            | -            | -            | -                 | 7 555.26             |
| NATIONAL GOVERNMENT OF RSA          | 387.01    | 387.01     | 387.01     | 393.28      | 389.81       | 386.34       | 399.15       | 395.68       | 392.21       | 3 950.67          | 7 468.17             |
| DIE STREEKSVERTENWOORDIGE           | -         | -          | -          | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | 5 837.58          | 5 837.58             |
| DIE STREEKSVERTENWOORDIGER          | 682.65    | 682.65     | 676.51     | 670.36      | 591.34       | -            | -            | -            | -            | -                 | 3 303.51             |
| STREEKSVERTENWOORDIGER              | 587.53    | 587.53     | 582.25     | 578.97      | 580.19       | 7.34         | 5.26         | -            | -            | -                 | 2 927.07             |
| DEPT GESONDHEID PHOLONG KLINIEK     | 423.38    | 419.64     | 415.90     | 415.94      | 412.20       | 415.94       | 408.46       | -            | -            | -                 | 2 911.46             |
| STREEKSVERTENWOORDIGER              | 583.97    | 583.95     | 578.67     | 573.39      | 192.99       | -            | -            | -            | -            | -                 | 2 512.97             |
| STREEKSVERTENWOORDIGER              | 582.25    | 582.25     | 576.97     | 571.69      | 1.92         | -            | -            | -            | -            | -                 | 2 315.08             |
| PUBLIC WORK ROADS                   | 4.57      | 4.57       | 4.57       | 4.57        | 4.57         | 4.57         | 4.57         | 4.57         | 4.57         | 1 932.52          | 1 973.65             |
| PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT OF THE NC     | 44.92     | 48.98      | 48.61      | 48.24       | 47.87        | 47.50        | 47.13        | 46.76        | 46.39        | 1 398.72          | 1 825.12             |
| REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA           | 5.68      | 5.68       | 5.68       | 5.68        | 5.68         | 5.68         | 5.68         | 5.68         | 5.68         | 947.33            | 998.45               |
| NATIONAL GOVERNMENT OF RSA          | 3.03      | 3.03       | 3.03       | 3.03        | 3.02         | 3.02         | 3.02         | 3.02         | 3.02         | 517.34            | 544.56               |
| REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA           | 0.95      | 0.95       | 0.95       | 0.95        | 0.95         | 0.95         | 0.95         | 0.95         | 0.95         | 164.21            | 172.76               |
| REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA           | 0.46      | 0.46       | 0.46       | 0.46        | 0.46         | 0.46         | 0.46         | 0.46         | 0.46         | 96.93             | 101.07               |
| REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA           | 0.46      | 0.46       | 0.46       | 0.46        | 0.46         | 0.46         | 0.46         | 0.46         | 0.46         | 96.93             | 101.07               |
| NATIONAL GOVERNMENT OF RSA          | 2.17      | 2.17       | 0.44       | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -                 | 4.78                 |
| WARRENTON HOSPITAAL                 | -         | -          | -          | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -                 | -                    |
| NATIONAL GOVERNMENT OF RSA          | -         | -          | -          | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -                 | 16.47                |
| NATIONAL GOVERNMENT OF RSA          | -         | -          | -          | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -                 | 177.88               |
| NATIONAL GOVERNMENT OF RSA          | -         | -          | -          | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -                 | 509.28               |
| NATIONAL GOVERNMENT OF RSA          | -         | -          | -          | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -                 | 1 658.88             |
| REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA           | -         | -          | -          | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -                 | 2 023.94             |
| NATIONAL GOVERNMENT OF RSA          | -         | -          | -          | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -                 | 2 570.79             |
| LAERSKOOI HARTSVALLEI               | -         | -          | -          | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -                 | 10 791.78            |
| BUSLOOTS & SNOEPKAMERS              | -         | -          | -          | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -                 | 12 484.13            |
| PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT OF THE NC     | -         | -          | -          | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -                 | 14 203.42            |
| PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT OF THE NC     | -         | -          | -          | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -                 | 22 270.36            |
| PUBLIC WORKS                        | -         | -          | -          | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -                 | 38 664.39            |
| REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA           | -         | -          | -          | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -                 | 40 727.45            |
| REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA           | -         | -          | -          | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -                 | 60 347.91            |
| REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA           | -         | -          | -          | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -                 | 94 207.95            |
| PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT OF THE NC     | -         | -          | -          | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -                 | 97 182.01            |
| REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA           | -         | -          | -          | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -                 | 116 393.91           |
| PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT OF THE NC     | -         | -          | -          | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -                 | 160 254.07           |
| PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT OF THE NC     | -         | -          | -          | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -                 | 225 459.83           |

## 7. Creditors' Analysis

Below is a table summarising the ageing of the outstanding creditors

NC093 Magareng - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M10 April

| Description<br>R thousands                     | NT<br>Code  | Budget Year 2024/25 |                 |                 |                  |                   |                   |                      |                | Total          | Prior year totals<br>for chart (same<br>period) |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------------------------------|
|                                                |             | 0 -<br>30 Days      | 31 -<br>60 Days | 61 -<br>90 Days | 91 -<br>120 Days | 121 -<br>150 Days | 151 -<br>180 Days | 181 Days -<br>1 Year | Over 1<br>Year |                |                                                 |
| <b>Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type</b> |             |                     |                 |                 |                  |                   |                   |                      |                |                |                                                 |
| Bulk Electricity                               | 0100        | 8 295               | 8 811           | 8 817           | 10 279           | 8 830             | 43 199            | 40 646               | -              | 128 879        |                                                 |
| Bulk Water                                     | 0200        | 3 519               | 4 290           | 4 023           | 2 911            | 4 284             | 12 406            | 14 231               | 92 398         | 138 062        |                                                 |
| PAYE deductions                                | 0300        | -                   | -               | -               | -                | -                 | -                 | -                    | -              | -              |                                                 |
| VAT (output less input)                        | 0400        | -                   | -               | -               | -                | -                 | -                 | -                    | -              | -              |                                                 |
| Pensions / Retirement deductions               | 0500        | -                   | -               | -               | -                | -                 | -                 | -                    | -              | -              |                                                 |
| Loan repayments                                | 0600        | -                   | -               | -               | -                | -                 | -                 | -                    | -              | -              |                                                 |
| Trade Creditors                                | 0700        | -                   | 289             | 696             | 419              | 254               | 1 160             | 868                  | 1 609          | 5 295          |                                                 |
| Auditor General                                | 0800        | 174                 | 152             | 273             | 247              | 251               | 116               | 247                  | 323            | 1 782          |                                                 |
| Other                                          | 0900        | -                   | -               | -               | -                | -                 | -                 | -                    | -              | -              |                                                 |
| Medical Aid deductions                         |             | -                   | -               | -               | -                | -                 | -                 | -                    | -              | -              |                                                 |
| <b>Total By Customer Type</b>                  | <b>1000</b> | <b>11 988</b>       | <b>13 542</b>   | <b>13 810</b>   | <b>13 855</b>    | <b>13 620</b>     | <b>56 882</b>     | <b>55 991</b>        | <b>94 329</b>  | <b>274 018</b> | -                                               |

As of 30 April 2025, creditors ageing analysis had a balance of **R274.0 million**. This includes Eskom, VaalHarts water, Auditors General and others. This ageing balance might be understated as some of the creditor's invoices were not all captured on the financial system. One of the major impacts for a huge balance is non-payment of creditors because of cash constraints.

### 7.1 Top 10 Creditors

| CREDITORS                            | BALANCE                  |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| VAALHARTS WATER                      | -R 137 061 791.36        |
| BULK ELECTRICITY                     | -R 128 878 984.77        |
| BUSINESS CONNEXION                   | -R 2 048 534.72          |
| AUDITOR GENERAL                      | -R 1 781 764.87          |
| COMPENSATION COMM                    | -R 1 659 067.31          |
| SMEC                                 | -R 799 361.11            |
| SALGA                                | -R 625 763.16            |
| MEGA WATER CHEM                      | -R 435 518.11            |
| DO DOT PROJECTS MAKWETE              | -R 362 896.00            |
| IKHUTSENG HIGH MASS LIGHTS-720178992 | -R 106 115.07            |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                         | <b>-R 273 759 796.48</b> |

## 8. Investment portfolio analysis

Below is a table that details the investments as of 30 April 2025.

NC093 Magareng - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M10 April

| Investments by maturity<br>Name of institution & investment ID | Ref | Period of<br>Investment | Type of<br>Investment | Capital<br>Guarantee<br>(Yes/ No) | Variable or<br>Fixed interest<br>rate | Interest Rate | Commission<br>Paid (Rands) | Commission<br>Recipient | Expiry date of<br>investment | Opening<br>balance | Interest to be<br>realised | Partial /<br>Premature<br>Withdrawal (4) | Investment Top<br>Up | Closing<br>Balance |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| R thousands                                                    |     | Yrs/Months              |                       |                                   |                                       |               |                            |                         |                              |                    |                            |                                          |                      |                    |
| <u>Municipality</u>                                            |     |                         |                       |                                   |                                       |               |                            |                         |                              |                    |                            |                                          |                      | -                  |
| Municipality sub-total                                         |     |                         |                       |                                   |                                       |               |                            |                         |                              | -                  | -                          | -                                        | -                    | -                  |
| <u>Entities</u>                                                |     |                         |                       |                                   |                                       |               |                            |                         |                              |                    |                            |                                          |                      | -                  |
|                                                                |     |                         |                       |                                   |                                       |               |                            |                         |                              |                    |                            |                                          |                      | -                  |
|                                                                |     |                         |                       |                                   |                                       |               |                            |                         |                              |                    |                            |                                          |                      | -                  |
|                                                                |     |                         |                       |                                   |                                       |               |                            |                         |                              |                    |                            |                                          |                      | -                  |
|                                                                |     |                         |                       |                                   |                                       |               |                            |                         |                              |                    |                            |                                          |                      | -                  |
|                                                                |     |                         |                       |                                   |                                       |               |                            |                         |                              |                    |                            |                                          |                      | -                  |
| Entities sub-total                                             |     |                         |                       |                                   |                                       |               |                            |                         |                              | -                  | -                          | -                                        | -                    | -                  |
| TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST                                 | 2   |                         |                       |                                   |                                       |               |                            |                         |                              | -                  | -                          | -                                        | -                    | -                  |

Investment portfolio analysis is only updated on quarterly basis

## 9. Allocation and grant receipts and expenditure

NC093 Magareng - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M10 April

| Description                                          | Ref | 2023/24         | Budget Year 2024/25 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                      |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                                          |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| EXPENDITURE                                          |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants        |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| National Government:                                 |     | 39 403          | 69 243              | 69 243          | 2 857          | 30 951        | 57 703        | (26 752)     | -46.4%         | 39 374             |
| Equitable Share                                      |     | 34 989          | 65 001              | 65 001          | 2 654          | 27 351        | 54 168        | (26 817)     | -49.5%         | 35 132             |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant     |     | 1 730           | 1 242               | 1 242           | 109            | 1 017         | 1 035         | (18)         | -1.7%          | 1 242              |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant          |     | 2 684           | 3 000               | 3 000           | 94             | 2 583         | 2 500         | 83           | 3.3%           | 3 000              |
| Municipal Disaster Relief Grant                      |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Provincial Government:                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| District Municipality:                               |     | 890             | 2 500               | 2 498           | 72             | 3 079         | 2 081         | 997          | 47.9%          | 2 498              |
| FBDM (Operational)                                   |     | 890             | 2 500               | 2 498           | 72             | 3 079         | 2 081         | 997          | 47.9%          | 2 498              |
| Other grant providers:                               |     | 1 253           | 1 199               | 1 199           | 86             | 953           | 999           | (47)         | -4.7%          | 1 199              |
| Education Training and Development Practices SETA    |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| National Library South Africa                        |     | 1 253           | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Northern Cape Arts and Cultural                      |     | -               | 1 199               | 1 199           | 86             | 953           | 999           | (47)         | -4.7%          | 1 199              |
| Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants: |     | 41 545          | 72 942              | 72 940          | 3 014          | 34 982        | 60 783        | (25 801)     | -42.4%         | 43 071             |
| Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants          |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| National Government:                                 |     | 36 794          | 42 258              | 96 536          | 2 504          | 47 304        | 80 447        | (33 142)     | -41.2%         | 96 536             |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Municipal Disaster Relief Grant                      |     | 827             | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                       |     | 18 900          | 22 258              | 38 701          | -              | 12 603        | 32 251        | (19 648)     | -60.9%         | 38 701             |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                   |     | -               | -                   | 32 835          | 611            | 18 185        | 27 362        | (9 178)      | -33.5%         | 32 835             |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant                  |     | 17 067          | 20 000              | 25 000          | 1 893          | 16 517        | 20 833        | (4 317)      | -20.7%         | 25 000             |
| Provincial Government:                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| District Municipality:                               |     | -               | -                   | 2 000           | -              | 1 900         | 1 667         | 233          | 14.0%          | 2 000              |
| FBDM(Capital)                                        |     | -               | -                   | 2 000           | -              | 1 900         | 1 667         | 233          | 14.0%          | 2 000              |
| Other grant providers:                               |     | 14 755          | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Pocket Money Households (Cash)                       |     | 14 755          | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants    |     | 51 549          | 42 258              | 98 536          | 2 504          | 49 204        | 82 113        | (32 909)     | -40.1%         | 98 536             |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS            |     | 93 094          | 115 200             | 171 476         | 5 518          | 84 186        | 142 896       | (58 710)     | -41.1%         | 141 607            |

The table above illustrate a summary on all the gazetted grants due to the municipality. It comprises of Conditional and unconditional grants

The below table illustrate a Summary on all gazetted grants due to the municipality (VAT Exc and Incl)

| Description                                       | Budget Year 2024/25   |                       |                        |                       |                                    |                         |                 |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|
|                                                   | Original Budget       | Adjustement           | Funds Received to date | Spents to date        | Spent to date Vat Inc & Rentations | Unspent Balance Vat Inc | % Spent to date |
| <b>Grants and Subsidies</b>                       |                       |                       |                        |                       |                                    |                         |                 |
| <b>Operational</b>                                |                       |                       |                        |                       |                                    |                         |                 |
| Equitable Share                                   | 65 001 000.00         | 65 001 000.00         | 65 001 000.00          | 65 001 000.00         | 65 001 000.00                      | -                       | 100%            |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant  | 1 242 000.00          | 1 242 000.00          | 1 242 000.00           | 1 016 932.92          | 1 016 932.92                       | 225 067.08              | 82%             |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant       | 3 000 000.00          | 3 000 000.00          | 3 000 000.00           | 2 582 854.51          | 2 885 788.44                       | 114 211.56              | 96%             |
| FBDM (Operational)                                | 2 500 000.00          | 2 947 680.00          | 610 812.94             | 3 078 565.56          | 3 496 879.21                       | 549 199.21              | 119%            |
| Education Training and Development Practices SETA | -                     | -                     | 64 517.68              | -                     | -                                  | -                       | -100%           |
| Northern Cape Arts and Cultural                   | 1 199 000.00          | 1 199 000.00          | 1 199 000.00           | 991 840.71            | 996 022.35                         | 202 977.65              | 83%             |
| <b>Sub-Total</b>                                  | <b>72 942 000.00</b>  | <b>73 389 680.00</b>  | <b>71 117 330.62</b>   | <b>72 671 193.70</b>  | <b>73 396 622.92</b>               | <b>270 806.30</b>       | <b>100%</b>     |
| <b>Capital</b>                                    |                       |                       |                        |                       |                                    |                         |                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                    | 22 258 000.00         | 38 700 297.00         | 22 238 000.00          | 12 602 961.69         | 17 626 591.22                      | 21 073 705.78           | 46%             |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant               | 20 000 000.00         | 25 000 000.00         | 25 000 000.00          | 16 516 606.18         | 21 261 754.37                      | 3 738 245.63            | 85%             |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                | -                     | 32 834 809.00         | 23 659 554.77          | 18 184 704.47         | 22 364 089.68                      | 10 470 719.33           | 68%             |
| FBDM (Capital)                                    | -                     | 2 000 000.00          | 2 185 000.00           | 1 900 000.00          | 2 185 000.00                       | 185 000.00              | 109%            |
| <b>Sub-Total</b>                                  | <b>42 258 000.00</b>  | <b>98 535 106.00</b>  | <b>73 082 554.77</b>   | <b>49 204 272.34</b>  | <b>61 252 435.27</b>               | <b>24 811 951.41</b>    | <b>62%</b>      |
| <b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>   | <b>115 200 000.00</b> | <b>171 924 786.00</b> | <b>144 199 885.39</b>  | <b>121 875 466.04</b> | <b>134 649 058.19</b>              | <b>25 082 757.71</b>    | <b>78%</b>      |

It can then be noted that a total of **R144.2** million was received to date for both operational and capital grants, from the total received **R121.9 million** (VAT Inc) is committed or spent to date which translates into **78%** spent on grants and subsidies on both Conditional and Unconditional Grants. The municipality received an additional allocation from WSIG which amounts to **R5 million** which relates Repairs to Warrenton WWTP and Surroundings Pumpstations and the municipal allocation for capital from Frances Baard District municipality is **R2 million** due to the claim submitted to the district **R2.1 million** was paid into the municipal account which is **R185 thousand** more than the adjustment budget which relates to Capital Spares a special adjustment will be schedule for this line item together with the additional **R5 million** received for WSIG.

The following conditional grants managed to spend above **83%** as at the end of April:

- I. Local Government Financial Management Grant
- II. FBDM(Operational)
- III. Water Services Infrastructure Grant
- IV. Northern Cape Arts and Culture
- V. FBDM (Capital)

Municipality needs to improve on spending on the following Grants

- I. Expanded Public Works Programme
- II. Municipal Infrastructure Grant
- III. Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant

This shows that the municipality is in a better position to spent or commit **100%** of the allocation before the end of the current financial year.

## 10. Councillor and board member allowances and employee benefits

NC093 Magareng - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M10 April

| Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration<br>R thousands | Ref | 2023/24         | Budget Year 2024/25 |                 |                |               |               |                |                |                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                                |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance   | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
|                                                                | 1   | A               | B                   | C               |                |               |               |                |                | D                  |
| <b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>       |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |                |                |                    |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                       |     | 3 574           | 3 843               | 3 778           | 294            | 3 026         | 3 164         | (137)          | -4%            | 3 778              |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                                  |     | 477             | 555                 | 505             | 44             | 429           | 433           | (3)            | -1%            | 505                |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                      |     | 83              | 128                 | 97              | 8              | 65            | 88            | (23)           | -26%           | 97                 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                        |     | 585             | 551                 | 475             | 49             | 487           | 414           | 73             | 18%            | 509                |
| Cellphone Allowance                                            |     | 538             | 509                 | 509             | 42             | 395           | 425           | (29)           | -7%            | 509                |
| Housing Allowances                                             |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -              | -              | -                  |
| Other benefits and allowances                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -              | -              | 475                |
| <b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>                                 |     | <b>5 257</b>    | <b>5 587</b>        | <b>5 365</b>    | <b>438</b>     | <b>4 403</b>  | <b>4 523</b>  | <b>(119)</b>   | <b>-3%</b>     | <b>5 365</b>       |
| <b>% increase</b>                                              | 4   |                 | <b>6.3%</b>         | <b>2.0%</b>     |                |               |               |                |                | <b>2.0%</b>        |
| <b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>                     | 3   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |                |                |                    |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                       |     | 1 274           | 2 956               | 3 736           | 174            | 1 612         | 2 931         | (1 319)        | -45%           | 3 736              |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                                  |     | 119             | 333                 | 307             | 11             | 111           | 262           | (151)          | -58%           | 307                |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                      |     | 50              | 126                 | 146             | 8              | 55            | 117           | (62)           | -53%           | 146                |
| Overtime                                                       |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -              | -              | -                  |
| Performance Bonus                                              |     | 59              | 245                 | 260             | -              | 112           | 213           | (100)          | -47%           | 260                |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                        |     | 666             | 1 590               | 1 655           | 53             | 470           | 1 364         | (894)          | -66%           | 1 655              |
| Cellphone Allowance                                            |     | 9               | 27                  | 45              | -              | 17            | 33            | (17)           | -50%           | 45                 |
| Housing Allowances                                             |     | -               | 164                 | 246             | -              | -             | 186           | (186)          | -100%          | 246                |
| Other benefits and allowances                                  |     | 0               | 1                   | 1               | 0              | 0             | 0             | (0)            | -68%           | 1                  |
| Payments in lieu of leave                                      |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -              | -              | -                  |
| Long service awards                                            |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -              | -              | -                  |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations                            |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -              | -              | -                  |
| Entertainment                                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -              | -              | -                  |
| Scarcity                                                       |     | 99              | 195                 | 250             | 7              | 69            | 196           | (127)          | -65%           | 250                |
| Acting and post related allowance                              |     | -               | -                   | 106             | 9              | 88            | 63            | 25             | 39%            | 106                |
| In kind benefits                                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -              | -              | -                  |
| <b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>             |     | <b>2 276</b>    | <b>5 635</b>        | <b>6 750</b>    | <b>262</b>     | <b>2 534</b>  | <b>5 365</b>  | <b>(2 831)</b> | <b>-53%</b>    | <b>6 750</b>       |
| <b>% increase</b>                                              | 4   |                 | <b>147.6%</b>       | <b>196.5%</b>   |                |               |               |                |                | <b>196.5%</b>      |
| <b>Other Municipal Staff</b>                                   |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |                |                |                    |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                       |     | 31 280          | 35 480              | 34 564          | 2 828          | 27 369        | 28 665        | (1 297)        | -5%            | 34 564             |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                                  |     | 6 349           | 6 787               | 6 737           | 558            | 5 431         | 5 626         | (195)          | -3%            | 6 737              |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                      |     | 2 269           | 2 627               | 2 488           | 215            | 2 117         | 2 106         | 12             | 1%             | 2 488              |
| Overtime                                                       |     | 707             | 321                 | 821             | 5              | 680           | 568           | 112            | 20%            | 821                |
| Performance Bonus                                              |     | 2 861           | 2 846               | 2 828           | -              | 2 740         | 2 361         | 379            | 16%            | 2 828              |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                        |     | 25              | 56                  | -               | -              | -             | 13            | (13)           | -100%          | -                  |
| Cellphone Allowance                                            |     | 56              | 109                 | 154             | 8              | 111           | 118           | (7)            | -6%            | 154                |
| Housing Allowances                                             |     | 70              | 83                  | 69              | 7              | 65            | 61            | 4              | 7%             | 69                 |
| Other benefits and allowances                                  |     | 377             | 208                 | 422             | 37             | 354           | 302           | 52             | 17%            | 422                |
| Payments in lieu of leave                                      |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -              | -              | -                  |
| Long service awards                                            |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -              | -              | -                  |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations                            |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -              | -              | -                  |
| Entertainment                                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -              | -              | -                  |
| Scarcity                                                       |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -              | -              | -                  |
| Acting and post related allowance                              |     | 254             | 100                 | 30              | -              | 24            | 41            | (17)           | -42%           | 30                 |
| In kind benefits                                               |     | 657             | 100                 | 100             | -              | -             | 83            | (83)           | -100%          | 100                |
| <b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>                       |     | <b>44 904</b>   | <b>48 716</b>       | <b>48 214</b>   | <b>3 657</b>   | <b>38 890</b> | <b>39 943</b> | <b>(1 054)</b> | <b>-3%</b>     | <b>48 214</b>      |
| <b>% increase</b>                                              | 4   |                 | <b>8.5%</b>         | <b>7.4%</b>     |                |               |               |                |                | <b>7.4%</b>        |
| <b>Total Parent Municipality</b>                               |     | <b>52 437</b>   | <b>59 939</b>       | <b>60 329</b>   | <b>4 357</b>   | <b>45 827</b> | <b>49 831</b> | <b>(4 004)</b> | <b>-8%</b>     | <b>60 329</b>      |
| <b>% increase</b>                                              | 4   |                 | <b>14.3%</b>        | <b>15.0%</b>    |                |               |               |                |                | <b>15.0%</b>       |
| <b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>                                |     | <b>47 180</b>   | <b>54 352</b>       | <b>54 964</b>   | <b>3 919</b>   | <b>41 424</b> | <b>45 308</b> | <b>(3 885)</b> | <b>-9%</b>     | <b>54 964</b>      |

The table above illustrate expenditure on councillor's remuneration and employees.

Section 66 of the MFMA requires that the accounting officer of a municipality must, in a format and for the periods as may be prescribed, report to the council on all expenditure incurred by the municipality on staff salaries, wages, allowances and benefits and in a manner that discloses such expenditure per type of expenditure, namely-

- I. Salaries and wages
- II. Contribution for pension and medical aid

- III. Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence and other allowances.
- IV. Housing benefits
- V. Overtime
- VI. any other benefit or allowance related to staff.

For the period under review the municipality has incurred an expenditure amounting to **R4.4 million** from a total original budget of **R59.9 million** which is adjusted to **R60.3 million**. The expenditure seems to be slightly within the budget projection, the actual year to date amounts to **R45.8 million** which is **8%** below the projected budget for this current month when compared to our year-to-date budget which amounts to **R49.8 million**.

Cost containment measures still need to be exercised to ensure expenditure is kept at a minimum, especially on overtime and standby allowance.

# 11. Material Variances to the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation

NC093 Magareng - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M10 April

| Description                                                                                                                                                                                    | Ref | Budget Year 2024/25 |              |                |                |               |               |                |                |               |                |               |                 | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                |     | July                | August       | Sept           | October        | Nov           | Dec           | January        | Feb            | March         | April          | May           | June            | Budget Year 2024/25                                 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| R thousands                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1   | Outcome             | Outcome      | Outcome        | Outcome        | Outcome       | Outcome       | Outcome        | Outcome        | Outcome       | Outcome        | Budget        | Budget          |                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>                                                                                                                                                                 |     |                     |              |                |                |               |               |                |                |               |                |               |                 |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Property rates                                                                                                                                                                                 |     | 451                 | 358          | 261            | 378            | 284           | 313           | 234            | 464            | 1 552         | 253            | 645           | 2 551           | 7 742                                               | 9 150                  | 9 562                  |
| Service charges - Electricity revenue                                                                                                                                                          |     | 1 332               | 1 516        | 1 510          | 1 197          | 1 840         | 1 171         | 1 751          | 677            | 1 783         | 1 294          | 823           | (5 017)         | 9 878                                               | 11 675                 | 12 200                 |
| Service charges - Water revenue                                                                                                                                                                |     | 158                 | 248          | 111            | 152            | 167           | 117           | 102            | 81             | 159           | 133            | 229           | 1 096           | 2 754                                               | 3 255                  | 3 401                  |
| Service charges - Waste Water Management                                                                                                                                                       |     | 49                  | 44           | 24             | 25             | 60            | 18            | 36             | 34             | 84            | 25             | 414           | 4 151           | 4 962                                               | 5 865                  | 6 129                  |
| Service charges - Waste Management                                                                                                                                                             |     | 98                  | 94           | 69             | 98             | 102           | 74            | 66             | 90             | 86            | 88             | 311           | 2 557           | 3 734                                               | 4 413                  | 4 611                  |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                                                                                                                                             |     | 0                   | -            | -              | -              | -             | -             | -              | -              | -             | -              | 12            | 134             | 146                                                 | 152                    | 159                    |
| Interest earned - external investments                                                                                                                                                         |     | -                   | 22           | -              | -              | -             | -             | -              | -              | -             | -              | -             | (22)            | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                                                                                                                                          |     | -                   | 30           | 34             | 37             | 78            | 39            | -              | -              | 56            | 45             | 36            | 81              | 437                                                 | 461                    | 481                    |
| Dividends received                                                                                                                                                                             |     | -                   | -            | -              | -              | -             | -             | -              | -              | -             | -              | -             | -               | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                                                                                                                                                                  |     | -                   | -            | -              | -              | -             | -             | -              | -              | -             | -              | -             | -               | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Licences and permits                                                                                                                                                                           |     | -                   | -            | -              | -              | -             | -             | -              | -              | -             | -              | -             | -               | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Agency services                                                                                                                                                                                |     | -                   | -            | -              | -              | -             | -             | -              | -              | -             | -              | -             | -               | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational                                                                                                                                                          |     | 27 375              | 3 311        | 600            | 252            | 17            | 22 226        | 68             | 372            | 16 885        | -              | 6 116         | (3 831)         | 73 390                                              | 70 612                 | 72 057                 |
| Other revenue                                                                                                                                                                                  |     | 653                 | 3 798        | 1 093          | 1 470          | 1 629         | 240           | 1 843          | 1 562          | 546           | 1 599          | 224           | (11 967)        | 2 690                                               | (26 509)               | 40 153                 |
| <b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>                                                                                                                                                                 |     | <b>30 115</b>       | <b>9 422</b> | <b>3 702</b>   | <b>3 609</b>   | <b>4 177</b>  | <b>24 198</b> | <b>4 099</b>   | <b>3 279</b>   | <b>21 151</b> | <b>3 437</b>   | <b>8 811</b>  | <b>(10 268)</b> | <b>105 732</b>                                      | <b>79 073</b>          | <b>148 754</b>         |
| <b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>                                                                                                                                                              |     |                     |              |                |                |               |               |                |                |               |                |               |                 |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)                                                                                                  |     | 15 723              | 344          | 12 226         | 6 721          | 10 049        | 8 610         | -              | 1 870          | 17 540        | -              | 8 211         | 17 241          | 98 535                                              | 32 601                 | 33 434                 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat/ Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions) |     | -                   | -            | -              | -              | -             | -             | -              | -              | -             | -              | -             | -               | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets                                                                                                                                            |     | -                   | -            | -              | -              | -             | -             | -              | -              | -             | -              | -             | -               | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Short term loans                                                                                                                                                                               |     | -                   | -            | -              | -              | -             | -             | -              | -              | -             | -              | -             | -               | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Borrowing long term/financing                                                                                                                                                                  |     | -                   | -            | -              | -              | -             | -             | -              | -              | -             | -              | -             | -               | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits                                                                                                                                                       |     | 1                   | 1            | (3)            | 9              | 13            | 4             | 3              | 4              | 7             | (1)            | 0             | (35)            | 5                                                   | 23                     | 24                     |
| VAT Control (receipts)                                                                                                                                                                         |     | -                   | -            | -              | -              | -             | -             | -              | -              | -             | -              | -             | -               | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables                                                                                                                                                 |     | -                   | -            | -              | -              | -             | -             | -              | -              | -             | -              | -             | -               | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments                                                                                                                                                 |     | -                   | -            | -              | -              | -             | -             | -              | -              | -             | -              | -             | -               | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>                                                                                                                                                           |     | <b>45 839</b>       | <b>9 767</b> | <b>15 925</b>  | <b>10 340</b>  | <b>14 239</b> | <b>32 812</b> | <b>4 102</b>   | <b>5 153</b>   | <b>38 699</b> | <b>3 435</b>   | <b>17 023</b> | <b>6 939</b>    | <b>204 273</b>                                      | <b>111 698</b>         | <b>182 212</b>         |
| <b>Cash Payments by Type</b>                                                                                                                                                                   |     |                     |              |                |                |               |               |                |                |               |                |               |                 |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Employee related costs                                                                                                                                                                         |     | 3 330               | 3 657        | 4 053          | 3 685          | 6 703         | 3 675         | 3 845          | 4 608          | 3 949         | 3 919          | 4 533         | 8 440           | 54 397                                              | 60 103                 | 62 780                 |
| Remuneration of councillors                                                                                                                                                                    |     | 416                 | 416          | 416            | 416            | 416           | 599           | 438            | 410            | 438           | 438            | 449           | 533             | 5 385                                               | 5 270                  | 5 507                  |
| Interest                                                                                                                                                                                       |     | -                   | -            | -              | -              | -             | -             | -              | 146            | -             | -              | 118           | 1 152           | 1 415                                               | 600                    | 627                    |
| Bulk purchases - Electricity                                                                                                                                                                   |     | -                   | -            | 1 881          | -              | -             | 5 146         | 1 739          | -              | 2 696         | 1 446          | 2 083         | 10 009          | 25 000                                              | 25 000                 | 26 125                 |
| Acquisitions - water & other inventory                                                                                                                                                         |     | 772                 | 434          | 401            | 518            | 795           | 805           | 583            | 147            | 622           | 530            | 283           | (2 490)         | 3 400                                               | 3 500                  | 3 658                  |
| Contracted services                                                                                                                                                                            |     | 614                 | 723          | 894            | 1 173          | 293           | 1 582         | 678            | 921            | 1 267         | 736            | (7 293)       | (89 099)        | (87 512)                                            | (22 787)               | (18 241)               |
| Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities                                                                                                                                                 |     | -                   | -            | -              | -              | -             | -             | -              | -              | -             | -              | -             | -               | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Transfers and subsidies - other                                                                                                                                                                |     | -                   | -            | -              | -              | -             | -             | -              | -              | -             | -              | -             | -               | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |
| Other expenditure                                                                                                                                                                              |     | 850                 | 1 378        | 2 763          | 1 154          | 1 568         | 2 872         | 1 170          | 324            | 4 207         | 1 187          | 1 367         | (2 437)         | 16 403                                              | 16 401                 | 17 095                 |
| <b>Cash Payments by Type</b>                                                                                                                                                                   |     | <b>5 981</b>        | <b>6 609</b> | <b>10 407</b>  | <b>6 946</b>   | <b>9 775</b>  | <b>14 680</b> | <b>8 453</b>   | <b>6 555</b>   | <b>13 178</b> | <b>8 256</b>   | <b>1 541</b>  | <b>(73 893)</b> | <b>18 489</b>                                       | <b>88 087</b>          | <b>97 551</b>          |
| <b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>                                                                                                                                                       |     |                     |              |                |                |               |               |                |                |               |                |               |                 |                                                     |                        |                        |
| Capital assets                                                                                                                                                                                 |     | 7 553               | -            | 10 713         | 5 128          | -             | 14 668        | -              | 306            | 8 334         | 2 504          | 8 244         | 41 476          | 98 924                                              | 41 487                 | 36 716                 |
| Repayment of borrowing                                                                                                                                                                         |     | -                   | -            | -              | -              | -             | -             | -              | -              | -             | -              | (27)          | (293)           | (319)                                               | -                      | -                      |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments                                                                                                                                                                      |     | -                   | -            | -              | -              | -             | -             | -              | -              | -             | -              | 108           | 1 186           | 1 294                                               | 1 500                  | 1 568                  |
| <b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>                                                                                                                                                             |     | <b>13 534</b>       | <b>6 609</b> | <b>21 120</b>  | <b>12 074</b>  | <b>9 775</b>  | <b>29 348</b> | <b>8 453</b>   | <b>6 861</b>   | <b>21 512</b> | <b>10 760</b>  | <b>9 866</b>  | <b>(31 523)</b> | <b>118 388</b>                                      | <b>131 074</b>         | <b>135 835</b>         |
| <b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>                                                                                                                                                    |     | <b>32 305</b>       | <b>3 158</b> | <b>(5 196)</b> | <b>(1 734)</b> | <b>4 464</b>  | <b>3 464</b>  | <b>(4 350)</b> | <b>(1 708)</b> | <b>17 187</b> | <b>(7 324)</b> | <b>7 157</b>  | <b>38 462</b>   | <b>85 885</b>                                       | <b>(19 377)</b>        | <b>46 377</b>          |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:                                                                                                                                             |     | 1 104               | 33 409       | 36 567         | 31 372         | 29 638        | 34 102        | 37 567         | 33 216         | 31 508        | 48 695         | 41 370        | 48 528          | 1 104                                               | 86 989                 | 67 612                 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:                                                                                                                                                   |     | 33 409              | 36 567       | 31 372         | 29 638         | 34 102        | 37 567        | 33 216         | 31 508         | 48 695        | 41 370         | 48 528        | 86 989          | 86 989                                              | 67 612                 | 113 990                |

Supporting table SC9 provides detailed monthly cash flow statement that spells out the receipt by source and payments by type. The monthly cash receipts reflect an amount of **R3.4 million** and cash payment for the month amounts to **R10.8 million** and this resulted in net decrease in cash held amounting to **R7.3 million**. With cash and cash equivalent of **R48.7 million** at the beginning of the reporting period, the municipality closed off the month with cash and cash equivalent amounting of **R41.4 million**. This is a supporting table for table C7 –Cash flow Statement.

## 12. Capital programme performance.

The tables below report on the capital expenditure on new assets, renewal of existing assets, expenditure on repairs and maintenance, depreciation by asset class and expenditure on upgrading of exiting assets.

The actual spent on new assets is **R1.9 million** of the budgeted **R20 million** and adjusted to **R25 million**.

NC093 Magareng - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M10

| Description                                                                       | Ref      | 2023/24         | Budget Year 2024/25 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                                                   |          | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                                                                       | 1        |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b> |          |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>                                                             |          | 17 067          | 20 000              | 25 000          | 1 893          | 16 517        | 20 833        | 4 317        | 20.7%          | 25 000             |
| Roads Infrastructure                                                              |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Roads                                                                             |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Road Structures                                                                   |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Road Furniture                                                                    |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Capital Spares                                                                    |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Storm water Infrastructure                                                        |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Drainage Collection                                                               |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Storm water Conveyance                                                            |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Attenuation                                                                       |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Electrical Infrastructure                                                         |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Power Plants                                                                      |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| HV Substations                                                                    |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| HV Switching Station                                                              |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| HV Transmission Conductors                                                        |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| MV Substations                                                                    |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| MV Switching Stations                                                             |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| MV Networks                                                                       |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| LV Networks                                                                       |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Capital Spares                                                                    |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                                                       |          | 17 067          | 20 000              | 25 000          | 1 893          | 16 517        | 20 833        | 4 317        | 20.7%          | 25 000             |
| Dams and Weirs                                                                    |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Boreholes                                                                         |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Reservoirs                                                                        |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Pump Stations                                                                     |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Water Treatment Works                                                             |          | 17 067          | 20 000              | 25 000          | 1 893          | 16 517        | 20 833        | 4 317        | 20.7%          | 25 000             |
| Bulk Mains                                                                        |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Distribution                                                                      |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Distribution Points                                                               |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| PRV Stations                                                                      |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Capital Spares                                                                    |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                                                         |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Pump Station                                                                      |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Reticulation                                                                      |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Waste Water Treatment Works                                                       |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Outfall Sewers                                                                    |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Toilet Facilities                                                                 |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Capital Spares                                                                    |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                                                        |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Landfill Sites                                                                    |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Waste Transfer Stations                                                           |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Waste Processing Facilities                                                       |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Waste Drop-off Points                                                             |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Waste Separation Facilities                                                       |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Electricity Generation Facilities                                                 |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Capital Spares                                                                    |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>                    | <b>1</b> | <b>17 067</b>   | <b>20 000</b>       | <b>25 000</b>   | <b>1 893</b>   | <b>16 517</b> | <b>20 833</b> | <b>4 317</b> | <b>20.7%</b>   | <b>25 000</b>      |

NC093 Magareng - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M10

| Description                                                                  | Ref | 2023/24         | Budget Year 2024/25 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                                              |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                                                                  | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Infrastructure                                                               |     | 34 482          | 22 258              | 73 536          | 611            | 32 688        | 61 280        | 28 592       | 46.7%          | 73 536             |
| Roads Infrastructure                                                         |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Roads                                                                        |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Road Structures                                                              |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Road Furniture                                                               |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Capital Spares                                                               |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Storm water Infrastructure                                                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Drainage Collection                                                          |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Storm water Conveyance                                                       |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Attenuation                                                                  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                                                  |     | 34 482          | 22 258              | 73 536          | 611            | 32 688        | 61 280        | 28 592       | 46.7%          | 73 536             |
| Dams and Weirs                                                               |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Boreholes                                                                    |     | 14 755          | -                   | 32 835          | 611            | 18 185        | 27 362        | 9 178        | 33.5%          | 32 835             |
| Reservoirs                                                                   |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Pump Stations                                                                |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Water Treatment Works                                                        |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Bulk Mains                                                                   |     | 19 727          | 22 258              | 38 701          | -              | 12 603        | 32 251        | 19 648       | 60.9%          | 38 701             |
| Distribution                                                                 |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Distribution Points                                                          |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| PRV Stations                                                                 |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Capital Spares                                                               |     | -               | -                   | 2 000           | -              | 1 900         | 1 667         | (233)        | -14.0%         | 2 000              |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                                                    |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Pump Station                                                                 |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Reticulation                                                                 |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Waste Water Treatment Works                                                  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Outfall Sewers                                                               |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Toilet Facilities                                                            |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Capital Spares                                                               |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Other assets                                                                 |     | -               | -                   | 20              | -              | -             | 12            | 12           | 100.0%         | 20                 |
| Operational Buildings                                                        |     | -               | -                   | 20              | -              | -             | 12            | 12           | 100.0%         | 20                 |
| Municipal Offices                                                            |     | -               | -                   | 20              | -              | -             | 12            | 12           | 100.0%         | 20                 |
| Pay/Enquiry Points                                                           |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Building Plan Offices                                                        |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Workshops                                                                    |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Yards                                                                        |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Stores                                                                       |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Laboratories                                                                 |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets                    | 1   | 34 482          | 22 258              | 73 556          | 611            | 32 688        | 61 292        | 28 605       | 46.7%          | 73 556             |

### **13. Conclusion**

The municipality's MFMA S71 statement content -

As part of the monthly conclusion paragraphs, must advise as part of the MFMA Circular 124: Condition 6.9 reporting –

The mitigating factors:

1. The Municipality is in the process of installing smart prepaid meters in Eskom supplied areas.
2. The Municipality to do road shows with the support of ward councillors and ward committees to educate communities on the importance of paying municipal services.

The risks associated:

1. The municipality does not collect enough revenue due to Eskom supplied areas, and resistance by consumers in the implementation of credit control and debt collection measures.
2. The municipality might not be able to provide basic services to the communities due to low indigent registration.
3. The going concern whereby the liabilities may be more than the assets

### **14. Annexure A: C-schedules**

Please note that C Schedules have been attached.

# 15. Annexure B: Compliance with the conditions for Municipal Debt Relief

## 15.1 MFMA Circular 124 – Municipality Compliance Self-Assessment

| Annexure A2 – Monthly                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Notes/Comments                     |                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <div>  <div> <b>National Treasury</b><br/> <b>Municipal Debt Relief</b><br/> <b>MFMA Circular No. 124</b><br/> <b>Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003</b> </div> </div>                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                    |                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Northern Cape Provincial Treasury</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                    |                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Certificate of Compliance: Municipal Debt Relief Conditions for Application</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>Period</b> <span>Apr/25</span>  |                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>National Financial Year</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>2024/25</b>                     |                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Demarcation Code of Municipality being assessed</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>NC093</b>                       |                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>District</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>Frances Baard</b>               |                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Demarcation Description</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>Magareng</b>                    |                                                                                                                                              |
| <p>I, <b>Tumelo Thage</b>, hereby certify that the provincial treasury monitored the compliance against the conditions of Municipal Debt Relief as set-out in <b>MFMA Circular No. 124</b> and that the Provincial Treasury is satisfied and certifies that the said municipality fully complies with the conditions as set-out in the table below:</p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                    |                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Municipal Debt Relief Conditions (Monthly reporting)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                    |                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Choose from drop down list</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>Choose from drop down list</b>  |                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Condition</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>Compliance</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>Notes/Comments</b>              |                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>6.3.2</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>Maintaining the Eskom and bulk water current account – (owned account for the purpose of this exercise means the account for a single month's consumption)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                    |                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>6.3.2.1</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>- Has the municipality paid its bulk water current account within 30 days of receiving the relevant invoice (this applies to all municipalities, including metros)?</b><br><i>Note – refer condition 6.1.2.2</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>No</b>                          | <b>No payment was made for April.</b>                                                                                                        |
| <b>6.3.2.2</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>- Has the municipality submitted the supporting evidence of the bulk water current account payment to the National Treasury, the Water Board and/or Water Trading Entity within 1 day of making any such payment (in PDF format) via the GoMuni Upload Portal <a href="https://uploadportal.treasury.gov.za/">https://uploadportal.treasury.gov.za/</a>?</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>No</b>                          |                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>6.3.2.3</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>- Does the amount of the bulk water current account payment as per the proof of payment reconcile to the amount recorded on the financial system as per the mSCOA data string and the section 41(2) MFMA statement of the Water Board and/or Water Trading Entity?</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>No</b>                          |                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>6.3.3.1</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>- Has the municipality paid its Eskom bulk current account within 30 days of receiving the relevant invoice (this applies to all municipalities, including metros)?</b><br><i>Note – current account in terms of municipal debt relief approval means the total Eskom charges for the billing period plus VAT and any component that may be due in terms of a payment arrangement of "New areas" (March 2023 and / or subsequent current account(s) up to the date of NT approval of the application).</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>No</b>                          | <b>No payment was made for April.</b>                                                                                                        |
| <b>6.3.3.2</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>- Has the municipality submitted the supporting evidence of the bulk Eskom current account payment to the National Treasury and Eskom within 1 day of making any such payment (in PDF format) via the GoMuni Upload Portal <a href="https://uploadportal.treasury.gov.za/">https://uploadportal.treasury.gov.za/</a>?</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>Yes</b>                         | <b>The municipality submitted the bulk water and electricity invoices on GoMuni.</b>                                                         |
| <b>6.3.3.3</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>- Does the amount as per the proof of payment reconcile to the amount recorded on the financial system as per the mSCOA data string and the section 41(2) MFMA statement of Eskom?</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>No</b>                          | <b>No payment was made for April.</b>                                                                                                        |
| <b>6.4</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>Compliance with a funded MTREF (choose from drop down list the MTREF assessed)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>2024/25 LAMU AQUIAMUN MTREF</b> |                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>6.4.1</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>- Is the municipality's MTREF funded and aligning to the National Treasury's Budget Funding Guidelines - <a href="http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Guidelines/Pages/Funding.aspx">http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Guidelines/Pages/Funding.aspx</a>?</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>No</b>                          | <b>The municipal's MTREF is unfunded, a funding plan was tabled to council.</b>                                                              |
| <b>6.4.1</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>- Has the municipality budgeted for any operating surplus on the A1 Schedule (Table A4 – Budgeted Financial Performance) of the Municipal Budget- and Reporting Regulations?</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>Yes</b>                         |                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>6.4.1</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>- Has the municipality made adequate provision for debt impairment (considering the actual collection of revenue and property rates during the 12 months immediately preceding the tabling of the budget) on the A1 Schedule (Table A4 – Budgeted Financial Performance) of the Municipal Budget- and Reporting Regulations?</b><br><i>Note – For example, if the municipality during the preceding 12 months only managed to collect 60 per cent of its revenue (also property rates), the municipality's debt impairment provision should align to 40 per cent of the 2023/24 revenue provision (also property rates). If the municipality merely used the debt impairment to balance the budget and there is no realignment between the provision for such with the actual collection of revenue, the Provincial Treasury must respond to the item as "No".</i> | <b>Yes</b>                         | <b>The municipality made provision for debt impairment as per the Annual Financial Statement of 30 June 2023/24.</b>                         |
| <b>6.4.1</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>- Has the municipality made adequate provision for depreciation and asset impairment (considering its asset register and physical state of assets) on the A1 Schedule (Table A4 – Budgeted Financial Performance) of the Municipal Budget- and Reporting Regulations?</b><br><i>Note – If the municipality merely used the depreciation and asset impairment to "balance" the budget and there is no real alignment between the provision for such with the state of assets/asset register, the Provincial Treasury must respond to this item as "No".</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>Yes</b>                         | <b>The municipality made provision for debt depreciation as per the Annual Financial Statement of 30 June 2023/24.</b>                       |
| <b>6.4.2</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>- If the municipality's MTREF is not funded, has it tabled and adopted a credible Budget Funding Plan as part of the MTREF budget (refer item 9.3 of MFMA Budget Circular no. 122, 09 December 2022)?</b><br><i>Note – If the municipality has an FRP, a separate budget funding plan is not necessary. However, the PT / NT must assess whether the existing FRP incorporates a full give effect to a funded MTREF. If not, the FRP requires strengthening.</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>Yes</b>                         | <b>The municipal's MTREF is unfunded, a funding plan was tabled to council and submitted on GoMuni.</b>                                      |
| <b>6.4.2</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>- If the municipality's MTREF is not funded and it has an FRP per the legislative framework, does the existing FRP incorporate a credible Budget Funding Plan (will the FRP give effect to a funded MTREF over the period of the FRP) – aligning with the principles of a budget funding plan as envisaged in item 9.3 of MFMA Budget Circular no. 122, 09 December 2022)?</b><br><i>Note – only if the municipality does not have an FRP may "N/A" be selected from the dropdown list.</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>No</b>                          | <b>The municipality has a FRP but is not submitted to Treasury on a monthly basis.</b>                                                       |
| <b>6.4.2</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>- Does the municipality's annual and monthly cashflow projections included on the A1 Schedule (Table A7 – Budgeted Cash Flows and Supporting Table SA 30 – Budgeted Monthly Cash Flows) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations align with and give effect to the municipality's Budget Funding Plan strategy (or the FRP strategy) and related seasonal trends (for example higher winter Eskom tariffs, lower January collection rates, etc.)?</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>Yes</b>                         |                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>6.5</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>Cost reflective tariffs – (excluding metros) has the municipality included its completed tariff tool (refer MFMA Circular no. 98 and item 8.2 of MFMA Budget Circular no. 122) as part of the municipality's annual tabled and adopted MTREF submissions with effect from the tabling of the 2023/24 MTREF?</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>Yes</b>                         | <b>The municipality submitted the cost reflective tariff on GoMuni.</b>                                                                      |
| <b>6.6</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>Electricity and water as collection tools – has the municipality, with effect from the tabling of the 2023/24 MTREF, demonstrated, through its by-laws and budget related policies, that:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                    |                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>6.6.1</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>- the municipality issues a consolidated monthly bill to all consumers/property owners. In terms of which all arrear payments received are allocated in the following order of priority: firstly, to property rates, thereafter to water, wastewater, refuse removal and lastly to electricity?</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>No</b>                          | <b>There are still tenant accounts</b>                                                                                                       |
| <b>6.6.2</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>- the municipality disconnects electricity services and/or block the purchasing of pre-paid electricity of any defaulting consumer/property owner unless the defaulter already registered as an indigent consumer with the municipality?</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>Yes</b>                         | <b>In some instances indigent households are blocked.</b>                                                                                    |
| <b>6.6.3</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>- the municipality is restricting and/or interrupting the supply of water of any defaulting consumer/ property owner unless the defaulter already registered as an indigent consumer with the municipality? (In terms of this condition the municipality must undertake such restriction/ interruption of water together with the municipal engineers) to ensure a minimum supply of water water.</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>No</b>                          | <b>No restriction devices for water. Technical services can not restrict water meters. Faulty meters and straight connections are a lot.</b> |
| <b>6.6.4</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>- If the defaulting consumer/property owner is registered as an indigent consumer with the municipality, is the monthly supply of electricity and water to that consumer/property owner physically restricted to the monthly national basic free electricity- and water limits of 50 Kilowatt electricity and 6 Kilolitres water, respectively?</b><br><i>Note – the municipality's monthly MFMA s.71 statement must include as part of the narratives the Indigent information in the required NT format.</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>No</b>                          | <b>No restriction devices for water. We can block prepaid meters and cut-off conventional electricity but not for conventional water.</b>    |
| <b>6.6</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>Supporting evidence – The National Treasury and/or provincial treasury's related budget assessment confirms the municipality's relevant MTREF-related budget policies and by-laws demonstrate compliance with paragraph 6.6.</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                    |                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>6.7</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>Maintaining minimum average quarterly collection of property rates and services charges –</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                    |                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>6.7.1</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>- Has the municipality achieved a minimum of 80 per cent average quarterly collection of property rates and service charges with effect from 01 April 2023 and 85 per cent average quarterly collection with effect from 01 April 2024 during any quarter – demonstrated in the MFMA s.71 monthly and quarterly statements(s) and mSCOA data strings uploaded via the GoMuni Upload Portal?</b><br><i>Note – although the norm and standard for collection (MFMA Circular no. 72) is a 95 per cent threshold, municipalities under the debt relief support will be assessed for the first two years from tabling of the FRP.</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>Not yet end of quarter</b>      | <b>The municipality collected 12% for April.</b>                                                                                             |
| <b>6.7.2</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>- If the response in 6.7.1 is "No" and the municipality is unable to achieve the minimum average quarterly collection as per paragraph 6.7.1, has the municipality demonstrated to the satisfaction of National Treasury the following:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                    |                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>6.7.2.1</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>- the underperformance directly relates to Eskom supplied areas where the municipality does not have electricity as a collection tool and that the average quarterly collection of the municipality (excluding Eskom supplied areas) equals the required quarterly average collection set-out in paragraph 6.7.1;</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>Yes</b>                         | <b>Ikutsheng about 70% of the revenue base</b>                                                                                               |
| <b>6.7.2.2</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>- the municipality for technical engineering reasons is unable to physically restrict and/or limit the supply of water in the Eskom supplied area(s)?</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>Yes</b>                         | <b>Technical can not restrict water meters. Area with prepaid is being blocked to buy tokens.</b>                                            |
| <b>6.7.2.3</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>- the municipality before 01 February 2024 attempted to enter into a service delivery agreement with Eskom for purposes of municipal revenue collection in the Eskom supplied area(s) as envisaged in sections 76 to 78 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 and that such failed and the reason(s) for the failure?</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>Yes</b>                         |                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>6.7.3</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>- The municipality has progressively installed smart pre-paid meters in the municipality supplied areas to improve its collection and only then, on an individual case-by-case basis, considered writing off the debt of its customers, within its normal credit control process?</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>No</b>                          | <b>Applied for RT29 transversal contract and grant.</b>                                                                                      |
| <b>6.7.4</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>- Has the municipality adopted a policy to install any new electricity connection in the demarcated area with effect the 2023/24 MTREF with a smart pre-paid meter?</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>No</b>                          |                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>6.7.5</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>- Has the municipality's 2023/24, 2024/25 and 2025/26 tabled and adopted capital budgets and MFMA section 71 statements reflected the approach set-out in 6.7.3 and 6.7.4?</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>Yes</b>                         |                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>6.8</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>Municipality's Completeness of the revenue base –</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                    |                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>6.8.1</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>- Has the municipality demonstrated through the National Treasury property rates reconciliation tool that the municipality's billing system perfectly aligns to its Council approved General Valuation Roll (GVR) and/or any subsequent supplementary GVR compiled by the registered municipal valuer?</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>No</b>                          | <b>There are misalignments and are working to correct with the new GVR.</b>                                                                  |
| <b>6.8.1</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>- If the response in 6.8.1 is "No", has the municipality demonstrated the steps taken to correct the variances identified?</b><br><i>Note – monthly progress against the action plan to address variances to be included as part of the municipality's debt relief compliance reporting in the MFMA s.71 statement.</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>Yes</b>                         | <b>New GVR. Objection phase</b>                                                                                                              |
| <b>6.8.2</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>- For the latest ending Quarter -Has the municipality submitted its completed billing system, GVR and/or interim GVR reconciliations required in terms of paragraph 6.8.1 to the National Treasury quarterly (refer MFMA Circulars no. 93, 98, 107 and 108) to the upload portal on <a href="https://uploadportal.treasury.gov.za/">https://uploadportal.treasury.gov.za/</a>?</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>Yes</b>                         |                                                                                                                                              |

| 8.9 Monitor and report on implementation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |     |                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 6.9.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | - MFMA section 71 reporting - has the municipal council and senior management team instituted processes to monitor and enforce accountability for the implementation of the municipality's funded budget and Budget Funding Plan where relevant?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Yes |                                                                                                                       |
| 6.9.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | - If progress is slow in terms of paragraph 6.9.1, is the <b>active intervention evident</b> from the narratives supporting the municipality's monthly MFMA section 71 reporting and recorded on the financial system as per the mSCOA data string?<br><i>Note - condition 6.9.2 has a typing error and must refer to 6.9.1.</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Yes |                                                                                                                       |
| 6.9.3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | - <b>Municipalities with financial recovery plans (FRP)</b> - if the municipality has a FRP as envisaged in the prevailing local government legislative framework, is the municipality reporting monthly its progress in implementing its FRP to the Provincial Executive?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | No  | The municipality has a FRP but is not submitted to Treasury on a monthly basis.                                       |
| 6.9.4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | - If the municipality has an FRP, with effect from 01 April 2023, parallel to submitting its monthly FRP progress report to the Provincial Executive, has the municipality also submitted the FRP progress report to the National Treasury: Municipal Financial Recovery Service (MFRS) timeously via the GoMuni Upload Portal <a href="https://uploadportal.treasury.gov.za/">https://uploadportal.treasury.gov.za/</a> ?                                                                                                                                                                               | No  |                                                                                                                       |
| <i>Note - If a municipality with a financial recovery plan has not submitted its FRP progress report to the National Treasury via the GoMuni Upload Portal, it must do so by the 15th of the month following the reporting period.</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |     |                                                                                                                       |
| 6.10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>Provincial Treasury (non-delegated) / National Treasury (delegated) compliance - in terms of sections 4.1.1 to 4.1.6 of the MFMA, with effect from 01 April 2023, a delegated municipality (non-delegated) benefit from Municipal Debt Relief.</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     |                                                                                                                       |
| 6.10.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | - has the relevant Provincial Treasury (delegated) / National Treasury (non-delegated) monthly monitored the municipality's compliance in terms of these conditions?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Yes |                                                                                                                       |
| 6.10.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | - has the Head of the relevant Provincial Treasury (delegated) monthly certified the municipality's compliance to these conditions, to the National Treasury's satisfaction as envisaged in the <b>conditions for provincial treasuries</b> (refer paragraph 4.1.1 to 4.1.5 of MFMA Circular no. 124) and timeously uploaded the compliance certificate via the GoMuni Upload Portal <a href="https://uploadportal.treasury.gov.za/">https://uploadportal.treasury.gov.za/</a> ?<br><i>Note - in the case of a non-delegated municipality the National Treasury to issue the compliance certificate.</i> | Yes |                                                                                                                       |
| 6.10.3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | - has the Provincial Treasury failed to rectify any provincial treasury non-compliance with any of the <b>conditions for provincial treasuries</b> (refer paragraph 4.1.1 to 4.1.6 of MFMA Circular no. 124) within one month of the non-compliance occurring?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | No  |                                                                                                                       |
| <i>Note - If the Provincial Treasury has failed to rectify any provincial treasury non-compliance within one month of the non-compliance occurring, it must do so by the 15th of the month following the reporting period.</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |     |                                                                                                                       |
| 6.11                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>Limitation on municipality borrowing powers</b> - has the municipality borrowed since its initial or any subsequent benefit in terms of this municipal debt support programme?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | No  |                                                                                                                       |
| <i>Note - There is a prohibition on municipal borrowing for debt suspension municipal financial relief from the National Treasury. However, municipalities are allowed to borrow for capital projects. It is important to note that MFMA Circular No. 124 (regarding the limitation on borrowing powers) will only be applied in relation to borrowing from banks. Therefore, any other borrowing from banks will not be considered as borrowing from MFMA Circular No. 124. However, any borrowing from banks must be reported in the municipality's monthly financial statements and must be included in the report to the National Treasury.</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |     |                                                                                                                       |
| 6.12                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>For the duration of the Municipal Debt Relief (to ensure proper management of resources):</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |                                                                                                                       |
| 6.12.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | - has the municipality apportioned and ring-fenced in a sub-account to its primary bank account - (a) all electricity, water and sanitation revenue the municipality collects in any month; and (b) the component of the Local Government Equitable Share (LGES) the municipality earmarked to provide free basic electricity, water and sanitation?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | No  | The municipality budgeted for the free basic for all services for 1200 indigents                                      |
| 6.12.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | - has the municipality during the month first applied the revenue in the sub-account (required per paragraph 6.12.1) to pay its current Eskom account and then secondly its bulk water current account before it applied the revenue in the sub-account for any other purpose?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | No  |                                                                                                                       |
| <i>Note - In the event of a breach of the sample conditions, all municipalities must report to the Minister of Finance within the municipality's monthly report to the National Treasury (MFRS).</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |     |                                                                                                                       |
| 6.13                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>Supporting evidence:</b> Has the municipality submitted a copy of the monthly bank statement of its ring-fenced bank account to the National Treasury and provincial treasury aligning to its MFMA s.71 statement collected revenue.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Yes | The municipality submitted the bank statement for March on GoMuni.                                                    |
| 6.13                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>Accounting Treatment</b> - has the municipality fully accounted for and correctly reported on the write-off of its Eskom arrear debt (debt existing as on 31 March 2023) as per any written Instruction of the National Treasury: Office of the Accountant General issued for Municipal Debt Relief to date?<br><i>Note - to include accounting for any related benefit (e.g. interest suppression, etc.) and alignment with mSCOA.</i>                                                                                                                                                               | No  |                                                                                                                       |
| 6.14                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>NERSA License</b> - has the municipality during the month failed to comply with any condition of the Municipal Debt Relief?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | No  | For the month of April, due to financial constraints the municipality failed to make payments to Eskom and Vaalharts. |
| <i>Note - Any municipality that is in breach of any condition of the MFMA Circular no. 124, the National Treasury must report to the Minister of Finance within the municipality's monthly report to the National Treasury (MFRS). The municipality must also report to the National Treasury within the municipality's monthly report to the National Treasury (MFRS) the details of the breach and the steps taken to rectify the breach.</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |     |                                                                                                                       |

PT: HOD/ NT / MM Name:

Signature of HOD/ NT/ MM:

Date:

\*\*Note - If the official is signing on behalf of the Head of the Provincial Treasury (HOD) / Municipal Manager, the written procurement of the HOD / MM must be attached as an Annexure to this Certificate of Compliance.

\*\*Note - The Signed Certificate to be uploaded on Gomuni must not include comments column - comments need to be incorporated into the related PT report

## 15.2 Municipal Debt Relief Performance across the period of debt relief participation

The table below shows the municipality's overall relief compliance across the months of its debt relief participation since the National Treasury debt relief approval effective date of 01 December 2023:



National Treasury  
Municipal Debt Relief  
MFMA Circular No. 124  
Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003

Province  
**MP**

| Code  | District  | Code Description |
|-------|-----------|------------------|
| NC052 | Ficksburg | Magarang         |

| Municipal Details |                  | Monthly Performance Report |    |    |                                        |    |    |                                    |    |                                                |    |                   |    | Month applicable |                           |    |       |        |
|-------------------|------------------|----------------------------|----|----|----------------------------------------|----|----|------------------------------------|----|------------------------------------------------|----|-------------------|----|------------------|---------------------------|----|-------|--------|
|                   |                  | Part A: Water and Sewerage |    |    | Part B: Compliance with a limited MTEF |    |    | Part C: FAFMSP & Tariff Assessment |    | Part D: Electricity and water collection waste |    | Part E: Oversight |    |                  | Part F: Compliance Status |    |       |        |
| Month             | Code Description | Ch                         | Tr | Co | Ch                                     | Tr | Co | Ch                                 | Tr | Co                                             | Ch | Tr                | Co | Ch               | Tr                        | Co | Score | Yes/No |
| 1. July           | Magarang NC052   |                            |    |    |                                        |    |    |                                    |    |                                                |    |                   |    |                  |                           |    | 40%   | Yes    |
| 2. August         | Magarang NC052   |                            |    |    |                                        |    |    |                                    |    |                                                |    |                   |    |                  |                           |    | 50%   | Yes    |
| 3. September      | Magarang NC052   |                            |    |    |                                        |    |    |                                    |    |                                                |    |                   |    |                  |                           |    | 54%   | Yes    |
| 4. October        | Magarang NC052   |                            |    |    |                                        |    |    |                                    |    |                                                |    |                   |    |                  |                           |    | 49%   | Yes    |
| 5. November       | Magarang NC052   |                            |    |    |                                        |    |    |                                    |    |                                                |    |                   |    |                  |                           |    | 50%   | Yes    |
| 6. December       | Magarang NC052   |                            |    |    |                                        |    |    |                                    |    |                                                |    |                   |    |                  |                           |    | 50%   | Yes    |
| 7. January        | Magarang NC052   |                            |    |    |                                        |    |    |                                    |    |                                                |    |                   |    |                  |                           |    | 53%   | Yes    |
| 8. February       | Magarang NC052   |                            |    |    |                                        |    |    |                                    |    |                                                |    |                   |    |                  |                           |    | 56%   | Yes    |
| 9. March          | Magarang NC052   |                            |    |    |                                        |    |    |                                    |    |                                                |    |                   |    |                  |                           |    | 58%   | Yes    |
| 10. April         | Magarang NC052   |                            |    |    |                                        |    |    |                                    |    |                                                |    |                   |    |                  |                           |    | 56%   | Yes    |
| 11. May           | Magarang NC052   |                            |    |    |                                        |    |    |                                    |    |                                                |    |                   |    |                  |                           |    | 6%    | Yes    |
| 12. June          | Magarang NC052   |                            |    |    |                                        |    |    |                                    |    |                                                |    |                   |    |                  |                           |    | 6%    | Yes    |

HOD Name: Thumelwa Thage

Signature of HOD: [Signature]

Date: 16/05/2025

Comments/Motivation

\* Note – If the official is signing on behalf of the Head of the Provincial Treasury (HOD), the written procurement of the HOD must be attached as an Annexure to this Certificate of Compliance.

## 15.3 The Provincial Treasury Debt Relief Compliance Assessment

The Provincial Treasury debt relief compliance certificate and report issued to the municipality.

**NOTE: We haven't received the compliance certificate from the province yet**

**15.4 MFMA Circular 124 – Condition 6.6 (Electricity and Water as Collection Tools) & Condition 6.7 (Maintain a minimum average quarterly collection of property rates and services charges)**

Municipal Debt Relief - Monthly Revenue Collection Reporting (condition 6.7)

Province

NC093

Average collection rate (MFMA Circular 124 c

NB - Collection rate principle applied ( Cas

Collection Rate Assessment

4 October - Reporting for September in October

5 November - Reporting for October in November

6 December - Reporting for November in December

Total Aggregate Collection

Billing for September

Collection in October

Billing not collected

% Collection

Billing for October

Collection in November

Billing not collected

% Collection

Billing for November

Collection in December

Billing not collected

% Collection

1

Collection for whole ward

5178.66

767.114

4822.887

33%

5153.058

1,240.918

4482.329

24%

5176.135

767.514

5242.917

14%

2

Collection not Exempt Council Areas

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

3

Collection Rates

1138.547

367.461

761.086

32%

1112.942

279.238

831.855

25%

1138.547

367.461

831.855

30%

4

Electricity (Council supplied assets)

458.260

117.520

332.235

23%

460.234

822.232

0

100%

458.260

117.520

340.430

25%

5

Total average collection

117.940

98.495

272.512

23%

124.864

122.445

251.451

33%

117.940

98.495

117.940

23%

6

Total average collection

174.585

22.127

152.458

3%

174.585

11.874

162.711

7%

174.585

22.127

152.458

3%

7

Total average collection

165.890

88.362

477.694

23%

175.139

108.665

466.465

19%

165.890

88.362

477.694

23%

8

Total average collection

218.244

63.524

223.620

3%

227.051

61.574

215.476

3%

218.244

63.524

223.620

3%

Summary - Quarter 2

Billing

Collection

Billing not collected

% Collection

Q2

2170.897

267.206

240.286

25%

RDV/01

5153.058

764.387

4788.423

33%

RDV/01

2328.865

1504.570

2100.806

32%

RDV/01

1111.942

191.979

919.845

1%

RDV/01

460.234

352.588

113.756

76%

RDV/01

1432.381

1642.919

1100.766

22%

RDV/01

2275.141

1612.9

2179.112

4%

RDV/01

1712.138

280.121

1432.018

25%

RDV/01

2171.911

55.834

551.933

1%

RDV/01

7 January - Reporting for December in January

8 February - Reporting for January in February

9 March - Reporting for February in March

10 April - Reporting for March in April

11 May - Reporting for April in May

12 June - Reporting for May in June

Summary - Quarter 3

Billing

Collection

Billing not collected

% Collection

Q3

12147.364

1230.141

12147.364

2%

RDV/01

10147.364

1230.141

12147.364

2%

RDV/01

10147.364

1230.141

12147.364

2%

RDV/01

10147.364

1230.141

12147.364

2%

RDV/01

10147.364

1230.141

12147.364

2%

RDV/01

10147.364

1230.141

12147.364

2%

RDV/01

10147.364

1230.141

12147.364

2%

RDV/01

10147.364

1230.141

12147.364

2%

RDV/01

10147.364

1230.141

12147.364

2%

RDV/01

Complete This Section

Quarter 2 Performance Per Ward

Quarter 3 Performance Per Ward

Quarter 4 Performance Per Ward

4 October

5 November

6 December

7 January

8 February

9 March

10 April

11 May

12 June

Services

Electricity Supplier

Ward Name & Number

Billing for September

Collection in October

Real Value of Billing not collected

% Collection

Billing for October

Collection in November

Real Value of Billing not collected

% Collection

Billing for November

Collection in December

Real Value of Billing not collected

% Collection

Q2

Property Rates Tax

Electricity

Refuse

Waste Water

Interest

171.226

15.254

99.451

21%

71.245

10.578

60.667

15%

61.782

15.244

46.537

25%

Property Rates Tax

Electricity

Refuse

Waste Water

Interest

171.226

15.254

99.451

21%

71.245

10.578

60.667

15%

61.782

15.244

46.537

25%

Property Rates Tax

Electricity

Refuse

Waste Water

Interest

171.226

15.254

99.451

21%

71.245

10.578

60.667

15%

61.782

15.244

46.537

25%

Property Rates Tax

Electricity

Refuse

Waste Water

Interest

171.226

15.254

99.451

21%

71.245

10.578

60.667

15%

61.782

15.244

46.537

25%

Property Rates Tax

Electricity

Refuse

Waste Water

Interest

171.226

15.254

99.451

21%

71.245

10.578

60.667

15%

61.782

15.244

46.537

25%

Property Rates Tax

Electricity

Refuse

Waste Water

Interest

171.226

15.254

99.451

21%

71.245

10.578

60.667

15%

61.782

15.244

46.537

25%

Property Rates Tax

Electricity

Refuse

Waste Water

Interest

171.226

15.254

99.451

21%

71.245

10.578

60.667

15%

61.782

15.244

46.537

25%

Property Rates Tax

Electricity

Refuse

Waste Water

Interest

171.226

15.254

99.451

21%

71.245

10.578

60.667

15%

61.782

15.244

46.537

25%

Property Rates Tax

Electricity

Refuse

Waste Water

Interest

171.226

15.254

99.451

21%

71.245

10.578

60.667

15%

61.782

15.244

46.537

25%

Property Rates Tax

Electricity

Refuse

Waste Water

Interest

171.226

15.254

99.451

21%

71.245

10.578

60.667

15%

61.782

15.244

46.537

25%

Property Rates Tax

Electricity

Refuse

Waste Water

Interest

171.226

15.254

99.451

21%

71.245

10.578

60.667

15%

61.782

15.244

46.537

25%

Property Rates Tax

Electricity

Refuse

Waste Water

Interest

171.226

15.254

99.451

21%

71.245

10.578

60.667

15%

61.782

15.244

46.537

25%

Property Rates Tax

Electricity

Refuse

Waste Water

Interest

171.226

15.254

99.451

21%

71.245

10.578

60.667

15%

61.782

15.244

46.537

25%

Property Rates Tax

Electricity

Refuse

Waste Water

Interest

171.226

15.254

99.451

21%

71.245

10.578

60.667

15%

61.782

15.244

46.537

25%

Property Rates Tax

Electricity

Refuse

Waste Water

Interest

171.226

15.254

99.451

21%

71.245

10.578

60.667

15%

61.782

15.244

46.537

25%

Property Rates Tax

Electricity

Refuse

Waste Water

Interest

171.226

15.254

99.451

21%

71.245

10.578

60.667

15%

61.782

15.244

46.537

25%

Property Rates Tax

Electricity

Refuse

Waste Water

Interest

171.226

15.254

99.451

21%

71.245

10.578

60.667

15%

61.782

15.244

46.537

25%

Property Rates Tax

Electricity

Refuse

Waste Water

Interest

171.226

15.254

99.451

21%

71.245

10.578

60.667

15%

61.782

15.244

46.537

25%

Property Rates Tax

Electricity

Refuse

Waste Water

Interest

171.226

15.254

99.451

21%

71.245

10.578

60.667

15%

61.782

15.244

46.537

25%

Property Rates Tax

Electricity

Refuse

Waste Water

Interest

171.226

15.254

99.451

21%

71.245

10.578

60.667

15%

61.782

15.244

46.537

25%

Property Rates Tax

Electricity

Refuse

Waste Water

Interest

171.226

15.254

99.451

21%

71.245

10.578

60.667

15%

61.782

15.244

46.537

25%

Property Rates Tax

Electricity

Refuse

Waste Water

Interest

171.226

15.254

99.451

21%

71.245

10.578

60.667

15%

61.782

15.244

46.537

25%

Property Rates Tax

Electricity

Refuse

Waste Water

Interest

171.226

15.254

99.451

21%

71.245

10.578

60.667

15%

61.782

15.244

46.537

25%

Property Rates Tax

Electricity

Refuse

Waste Water

Interest

171.226

15.254

99.451

21%

71.245

10.578

60.667

15%

61.782

15.244

46.537

25%

Property Rates Tax

Electricity

Refuse

Waste Water

Interest

171.226

15.254

99.451

21%

71.245

10.578

60.667

15%

61.782

15.244

46.537

25%

Property Rates Tax

Electricity

Refuse

Waste Water

Interest

171.226

15.254

99.451

21%

71.245

10.578

60.667

15%

61.782

15.244

46.537

25%

Property Rates Tax

Electricity

Refuse

Waste Water

Interest

171.226

15.254

99.451

21%

71.245

10.578

60.667

15%

61.782

15.244

46.537

25%

Property Rates Tax

Electricity

Refuse

Waste Water

Interest

171.226

15.254

99.451

21%

71.245

10.578

60.667

15%

61.782

15.244

46.537

25%

Property Rates Tax

Electricity

Refuse

Waste Water

Interest

171.226

15.254

99.451

21%

71.245

10.578

60.667

15%

61.782

15.244

46.537

25%

Property Rates Tax

Electricity

Refuse

Waste Water

Interest

171.226

15.254

99.451

21%

71.245

10.578

60.667

15%

61.782

15.244

46.537

25%

Property Rates Tax

Electricity

Refuse

Waste Water

Interest

171.226

15.254

99.451

21%

71.245

10.578

60.667

15%

61.782

15.244

46.537

25%

Property Rates Tax

Electricity

Refuse

Waste Water

Interest

171.226

15.254

99.451

21%

71.245

10.578

60.667

15%

61.782

15.244

46.537

25%

Property Rates Tax

Electricity

Refuse

Waste Water

Interest

171.226

15.254

99.451

21%

71.245

10.578

60.667

15%

61.782

15.244

46.537

25%

Property Rates Tax

Electricity

Refuse

Waste Water

Interest

171.226

15.254

99.451

21%

71.245

10.578

60.667

15%

61.782

15.244

46.537

25%

Property Rates Tax

Electricity

Refuse

Waste Water

Interest

171.226

15.254

99.451

21%

71.245

10.578

60.667

15%

61.782

15.244

46.537

25%

Property Rates Tax

Electricity

Refuse

Waste Water

Interest

171.226

15.254

99.451

21%

71.245

10.578

60.667

15%

61.782

15.244

46.537

25%

Property Rates Tax

Electricity

Refuse

Waste Water

Interest

171.226

15.254

99.451

21%

71.245

10.578

60.667

15%

61.782

15.244

46.537

25%

Property Rates Tax

Electricity

Refuse

Waste Water

Interest

171.226

15.254

99.451

21%

71.245

10.578

60.667

15%

61.782

15.244

46.537

25%

Property Rates Tax

Electricity

Refuse

Waste Water

Interest

171.226

15.254

99.451

21%

71.245

10.578

60.667

15%

61.782

15.244

46.537

25%

Property Rates Tax

Electricity

Refuse

Waste Water

Interest

171.226

15.254

99.451

21%

71.245

10.578

60.667

15%

61.782

15.244

46.537

25%

Property Rates Tax

Electricity

Refuse

Waste Water

Interest

171.226

15.254

99.451

21%

71.245

10.578

60.667

15%

61.782

15.244

46.537

25%

Property Rates Tax

Electricity

Refuse

Waste Water

Interest

171.226

15.254

99.451

21%

71.245

10.578

60.667

15%

61.782

15.244

46.537

25%

Property Rates Tax

Electricity

Refuse

Waste Water

Interest

171.226

15.254

99.451

21%

71.245

10.578

60.667

15%

61.782

15.244

46.537

25%

Property Rates Tax

Electricity

Refuse

Waste Water

Interest

171.226

15.254

99.451

21%

71.245

10.578

60.667

15%

61.782

15.244

46.537

25%

Property Rates Tax

Electricity

Refuse

Waste Water

Interest

171.226

15.254

99.451

21%

71.245

10.578

60.667

15%

61.782

15.244

46.537

25%

Property Rates Tax

Electricity

Refuse

Waste Water

Interest

171.226

15.254

99.451

21%

71.245

10.578

60.667

15%

61.782

15.244

46.537

25%

Property Rates Tax

Electricity

Refuse

Waste Water

Interest

171.226

15.254

99.451

21%

71.245

10.578

60.667

15%

61.782

15.244

46.537

25%

Property Rates Tax

Electricity

Refuse

Waste Water

Interest

171.226

15.254

99.451

21%

71.245

10.578

60.667

15%

61.782

15.244

46.537

25%

Property Rates Tax

Electricity

Refuse

Waste Water

Interest

171.226

15.254

99.451

21%

71.245

10.578

60.667

15%

61.782

15.244

46.537

25%

Property Rates Tax

Electricity

Refuse

Waste Water

Interest

171.226

15.254

99.451

21%

71.245

10.578

60.667

15%

61.782

15.244

46.537

25%

Property Rates Tax

Electricity

Refuse

Waste Water

Interest

171.226

15.254

99.451

21%

71.245

10.578

60.667

15%

61.782

15.244

46.537

25%

Property Rates Tax

Electricity

Refuse

Waste Water

Interest

171.226

15.254

99.451

21%

71.245

10.578

60.667

15%

61.782

15.244

46.537

25%

Property Rates Tax

Electricity

Refuse

Waste Water

Interest

171.226

15.254

99.451

21%

71.245

10.578

60.667

15%

61.782

15.244

46.537

25%

Property Rates Tax

Electricity

Refuse

Waste Water

Interest

171.226

15.254

99.451

21%

71.245

10.578

60.667

15%

61.782

15.244

46.537

25%

Property Rates Tax

Electricity

Refuse

Waste Water

Interest

171.226

15.254

99.451

21%

71.245

10.578

60.667

15%

61.782

15.244

46.537

25%

Property Rates Tax

Electricity

Refuse

Waste Water

Interest

171.226

15.254

99.451

21%

71.245

10.578

60.667

15%

61.782

15.244

46.537

25%

Property Rates Tax

Electricity

Refuse

Waste Water

Interest

171.226

15.254

99.451

21%

71.245

10.578

60.667

15%

61.782

15.244

46.537

25%

Property Rates Tax

Electricity

Refuse

Waste Water

Interest

171.226

15.254

99.451

21%

71.245

10.578

60.667

15%

61.782

15.244

46.537

25%

Property Rates Tax

Electricity

Refuse

Waste Water

Interest

171.226

15.254

99.451

21%

71.245

10.578

60.667

15%

61.782

15.244

46.537

25%

Property Rates Tax

Electricity

Refuse

Waste Water

Interest

171.226

15.254

99.451

21%

71.245

10.578

## 15.5 Monthly –Restriction of Free Basics to Indigent Households



**National Treasury**  
**Municipal Debt Relief**  
**MFMA Circular No. 124**  
**Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003**

Municipal Debt Relief - Monthly Reporting - Indigent Households Information (MFMA Circular 124 (Condition 6.6))

*Instruction - complete only with information of the current households registered as indigent with the municipality (Do NOT include the information of all households unless explicitly stated otherwise)*

| Description                                                                                                                                                                                        | Ref   | As Per Debt Relief Application |                | 2024/2025 - Monthly Monitoring |                    |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |     |     |  |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----|-----|--|--|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                    |       | Current Year - 2024            |                | 2024/2025 - Monthly Monitoring |                    |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |     |     |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                    |       | Baseline                       | Adopted Budget | Adjusted Budget                | Full Year Forecast | M01   | M02    | M03    | M04    | M05    | M06    | M07    | M08    | M09    | M10    | M11 | M12 |  |  |
| <b>Indigent Household service targets</b>                                                                                                                                                          | 1     |                                |                |                                |                    |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |     |     |  |  |
| <b>Water: (Include All Indigent households also in Eskom supplied areas)</b>                                                                                                                       |       |                                |                |                                |                    |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |     |     |  |  |
| Indigent HH's with piped water inside dwelling                                                                                                                                                     |       |                                | 2 561 249      |                                |                    | 2 901 | 4 464  | 4 847  | 5 948  | 6 249  | 6 008  | 7 084  | 6 617  | 7 421  | 8 683  |     |     |  |  |
| Indigent HH's with piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)                                                                                                                                   |       |                                |                |                                |                    |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |     |     |  |  |
| Indigent HH's using public tap (at least min service level)                                                                                                                                        | 2     |                                |                |                                |                    |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |     |     |  |  |
| Indigent HH's with other water supply (at least min service level)                                                                                                                                 | 4     |                                |                |                                |                    |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |     |     |  |  |
| <b>Total no. of Indigent HH's receiving Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</b>                                                                                                              |       |                                | 2 561 249      |                                |                    | 2 901 | 4 464  | 4 847  | 5 948  | 6 249  | 6 008  | 7 084  | 6 617  | 7 421  | 8 683  |     |     |  |  |
| Indigent HH's using public tap (< min service level)                                                                                                                                               | 3     |                                |                |                                |                    |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |     |     |  |  |
| Indigent HH's with other water supply (< min service level)                                                                                                                                        | 4     |                                |                |                                |                    |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |     |     |  |  |
| Indigent HH's with No water supply                                                                                                                                                                 |       |                                |                |                                |                    |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |     |     |  |  |
| <b>Total no. of Indigent HH's receiving - Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</b>                                                                                                                |       |                                |                |                                |                    |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |     |     |  |  |
| <b>Total number of registered indigent households</b>                                                                                                                                              | 5     |                                | 2 561 249      |                                |                    | 2 901 | 4 464  | 4 847  | 5 948  | 6 249  | 6 008  | 7 084  | 6 617  | 7 421  | 8 683  |     |     |  |  |
| <b>Status of Water meters:</b>                                                                                                                                                                     |       |                                |                |                                |                    |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |     |     |  |  |
| Number of Indigent HH's with prepaid Water                                                                                                                                                         |       |                                |                |                                |                    |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |     |     |  |  |
| Number of Indigent HH's with conventional metered Water                                                                                                                                            |       |                                |                |                                |                    |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |     |     |  |  |
| Number of Indigent HH's NOT metered currently - Water                                                                                                                                              |       |                                |                |                                |                    |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |     |     |  |  |
| Number of Indigent HH's with NO Water supply - No metering                                                                                                                                         | 10    |                                |                |                                |                    |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |     |     |  |  |
| <b>Total number of registered indigent households</b>                                                                                                                                              |       |                                |                |                                |                    |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |     |     |  |  |
| <b>Status of unlimited supply of Water:</b>                                                                                                                                                        |       |                                |                |                                |                    |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |     |     |  |  |
| Number of Indigent HH's with conventional metered Water - where the municipality is NOT physically restricting Water to the national free basic limit of 6 kilolitre per household per month       |       |                                |                |                                |                    |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |     |     |  |  |
| Number of Indigent HH's NOT metered currently receiving unlimited supply - Water                                                                                                                   |       |                                |                |                                |                    |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |     |     |  |  |
| <b>Total number of registered indigent households receiving unlimited supply - Water</b>                                                                                                           |       |                                |                |                                |                    |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |     |     |  |  |
| Of the Total Number of registered indigent households receiving unlimited supply - State the Number of HH's billed for consumption above the 6 kilolitre                                           | 11    |                                |                |                                |                    |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |     |     |  |  |
| <b>Energy: (Include All Indigent households also in Eskom supplied areas)</b>                                                                                                                      |       |                                |                |                                |                    |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |     |     |  |  |
| Indigent HH's with Electricity (at least min service level)                                                                                                                                        |       |                                | 4 220 003      |                                |                    |       |        |        | 491    | 491    | 491    | 737    | 737    | 983    | 1 229  |     |     |  |  |
| Indigent HH's with Electricity - prepaid (min service level)                                                                                                                                       |       |                                |                |                                |                    |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |     |     |  |  |
| <b>Total no. of Indigent HH's receiving Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</b>                                                                                                              |       |                                | 4 220 003      |                                |                    |       |        |        | 491    | 491    | 491    | 737    | 737    | 983    | 1 229  |     |     |  |  |
| Indigent HH's with Electricity (< min service level)                                                                                                                                               |       |                                |                |                                |                    |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |     |     |  |  |
| Indigent HH's with Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)                                                                                                                                     |       |                                |                |                                |                    |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |     |     |  |  |
| Indigent HH's with other energy sources                                                                                                                                                            |       |                                |                |                                |                    |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |     |     |  |  |
| <b>Total no. of Indigent HH's receiving - Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</b>                                                                                                                |       |                                |                |                                |                    |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |     |     |  |  |
| <b>Total number of registered indigent households</b>                                                                                                                                              | 5     |                                | 4 220 003      |                                |                    |       |        |        | 491    | 491    | 491    | 737    | 737    | 983    | 1 229  |     |     |  |  |
| <b>Status of Electricity meters:</b>                                                                                                                                                               |       |                                |                |                                |                    |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |     |     |  |  |
| Number of Indigent HH's with prepaid Electricity                                                                                                                                                   |       |                                |                |                                |                    |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |     |     |  |  |
| Number of Indigent HH's with conventional metered Electricity                                                                                                                                      |       |                                |                |                                |                    |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |     |     |  |  |
| Number of Indigent HH's NOT metered currently - Electricity                                                                                                                                        |       |                                |                |                                |                    |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |     |     |  |  |
| Number of Indigent HH's with other energy sources - No metering                                                                                                                                    | 12    |                                |                |                                |                    |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |     |     |  |  |
| <b>Total number of registered indigent households</b>                                                                                                                                              |       |                                |                |                                |                    |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |     |     |  |  |
| <b>Status of unlimited supply of Electricity:</b>                                                                                                                                                  |       |                                |                |                                |                    |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |     |     |  |  |
| Number of Indigent HH's with conventional metered Electricity - where the municipality is NOT physically restricting Electricity to the national free basic limit of 50kwh per household per month |       |                                |                |                                |                    |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |     |     |  |  |
| Number of Indigent HH's NOT metered currently receiving unlimited supply - Electricity                                                                                                             |       |                                |                |                                |                    |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |     |     |  |  |
| <b>Total number of registered indigent households receiving unlimited supply - Electricity</b>                                                                                                     |       |                                |                |                                |                    |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |     |     |  |  |
| Of the Total Number of registered indigent households receiving unlimited supply of Electricity - State the Number of HH's billed for consumption above the 50 kwh                                 | 13    |                                |                |                                |                    |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |     |     |  |  |
| <b>Number of ALL Households receiving Free Basic Service (including registered indigent Households)</b>                                                                                            |       |                                |                |                                |                    |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |     |     |  |  |
| Water (6 kilolitre per household per month)                                                                                                                                                        | 7     |                                |                |                                |                    |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |     |     |  |  |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)                                                                                                                                           |       |                                |                |                                |                    |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |     |     |  |  |
| <b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided to ALL Households in - Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>                                                                                                      |       |                                |                |                                |                    |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |     |     |  |  |
| Water (6 kilolitre per household per month)                                                                                                                                                        |       |                                | 2 561 249      |                                |                    | 2 901 | 4 464  | 4 847  | 5 948  | 6 249  | 6 008  | 7 084  | 6 617  | 7 421  | 8 683  |     |     |  |  |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)                                                                                                                                           |       |                                | 4 220 003      |                                |                    |       |        |        | 491    | 491    | 491    | 737    | 737    | 983    | 1 229  |     |     |  |  |
| <b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided to ALL Households in - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>                                                                                             |       |                                |                |                                |                    |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |     |     |  |  |
| Water (6 kilolitre per household per month)                                                                                                                                                        |       |                                |                |                                |                    |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |     |     |  |  |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)                                                                                                                                           |       |                                |                |                                |                    |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |     |     |  |  |
| <b>Total cost of FBS Water and Electricity provided to ALL Households</b>                                                                                                                          | 8     |                                | 6 781 252      |                                |                    | 2 901 | 4 464  | 4 847  | 6 439  | 6 741  | 6 500  | 7 821  | 7 354  | 8 404  | 9 912  |     |     |  |  |
| <b>Highest level of free service provided per household (ALL Households)</b>                                                                                                                       |       |                                |                |                                |                    |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |     |     |  |  |
| Property rates (R value threshold)                                                                                                                                                                 |       |                                |                |                                |                    |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |     |     |  |  |
| Water (kilolitre per household per month)                                                                                                                                                          |       |                                | 2 561 249      |                                |                    | 2 901 | 4 464  | 4 847  | 5 948  | 6 249  | 6 008  | 7 084  | 6 617  | 7 421  | 8 683  |     |     |  |  |
| Sanitation (kilolitre per household per month)                                                                                                                                                     |       |                                |                |                                |                    |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |     |     |  |  |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month)                                                                                                                                                          |       |                                | 3 363 599      |                                |                    | 3 364 | 5 279  | 5 279  | 8 107  | 8 107  | 8 107  | 12 443 | 12 443 | 13 574 | 17 533 |     |     |  |  |
| Electricity (kwh per household per month)                                                                                                                                                          |       |                                | 4 220 003      |                                |                    |       |        |        | 491    | 491    | 491    | 737    | 737    | 983    | 1 229  |     |     |  |  |
| Refuse (average litres per week)                                                                                                                                                                   |       |                                | 2 036 162      |                                |                    | 2 828 | 5 882  | 6 448  | 9 276  | 9 276  | 9 552  | 12 607 | 12 607 | 13 398 | 16 679 |     |     |  |  |
| <b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided for ALL Households (R'000)</b>                                                                                                                     |       |                                |                |                                |                    |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |     |     |  |  |
| <b>Residential Category</b> Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)                                                                                      | 9     |                                |                |                                |                    |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |     |     |  |  |
| <b>PSI Category</b> Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)                                                                                              | 14(a) |                                |                |                                |                    |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |     |     |  |  |
| Additional Subsidies: Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates in excess of section 17 of MPRA                                                                                            | 14(b) |                                |                |                                |                    |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |     |     |  |  |
| Water (in excess of 6 kilolitre per indigent household per month)                                                                                                                                  | 15    |                                | 2 561 249      |                                |                    | 2 901 | 4 464  | 4 847  | 5 948  | 6 249  | 6 008  | 7 084  | 6 617  | 7 421  | 8 683  |     |     |  |  |
| Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)                                                                                                                           | 16    |                                | 3 363 599      |                                |                    | 3 364 | 5 279  | 5 279  | 8 107  | 8 107  | 8 107  | 12 443 | 12 443 | 13 574 | 17 533 |     |     |  |  |
| Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)                                                                                                                    |       |                                | 4 220 003      |                                |                    |       |        |        | 491    | 491    | 491    | 737    | 737    | 983    | 1 229  |     |     |  |  |
| Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)                                                                                                                                   |       |                                | 2 036 162      |                                |                    | 2 828 | 5 882  | 6 448  | 9 276  | 9 276  | 9 552  | 12 607 | 12 607 | 13 398 | 16 679 |     |     |  |  |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates                                                                                                                                                                 |       |                                |                |                                |                    |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |     |     |  |  |
| Housing - top structure subsidies                                                                                                                                                                  | 6     |                                |                |                                |                    |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |     |     |  |  |
| Other                                                                                                                                                                                              |       |                                |                |                                |                    |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |     |     |  |  |
| <b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>                                                                                                                                          |       |                                | 12 211 013     |                                |                    | 9 122 | 15 626 | 16 573 | 23 822 | 24 123 | 24 159 | 32 871 | 32 403 | 35 377 | 44 124 |     |     |  |  |

## 15.6 MFMA Circular 124-Condition 6.8 (Completeness of the revenue base)

| Property Rates Reconciliation  |                         |                      |                  |                         |                         |                      |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| Province                       | NC                      |                      |                  |                         |                         |                      |
| District                       | Frances Baard District  |                      |                  |                         |                         |                      |
| Type                           | LM                      |                      |                  |                         |                         |                      |
| Municipal Name                 | Majorens                |                      |                  |                         |                         |                      |
| GV Period                      | 01/07/2019 - 30/06/2024 |                      |                  |                         |                         |                      |
| Financial Year                 | Select from Drop Down   |                      |                  |                         |                         |                      |
| Reconciliation Period          | Quarter 4               |                      |                  |                         |                         |                      |
| Reconciliation Overview        |                         |                      |                  |                         |                         |                      |
| High Level Reconciliation      |                         |                      |                  |                         |                         |                      |
| Property Categories            | # of Properties         |                      |                  | Market Values           |                         |                      |
|                                | GV                      | MFS                  | Variance         | GV Market Values        | MFS Market Values       | Variance             |
| Residential                    | 6522                    | 6518                 | 4                | 519 605 500.00          | 518 089 500.00          | 1 516 000.00         |
| Industrial                     | 15                      | 16                   | -1               | 2 096 000.00            | 2 106 000.00            | 10 000.00            |
| Business and Commercial        | 124                     | 105                  | 19               | 108 936 010.00          | 59 545 010.00           | 49 391 000.00        |
| Agricultural                   | 452                     | 467                  | -15              | 960 743 000.00          | 971 163 000.00          | 10 420 000.00        |
| Mining                         | 0                       | 0                    | 0                | -                       | -                       | -                    |
| State Owned for Public Purpose | 13                      | 18                   | -5               | 103 870 000.00          | 105 333 000.00          | 1 463 000.00         |
| PSI                            | 78                      | 74                   | 4                | 20 719 000.00           | 20 027 000.00           | 692 000.00           |
| PBO                            | 25                      | 25                   | 0                | 49 530 000.00           | 49 530 000.00           | -                    |
| Multi Use                      | 3                       | 0                    | 3                | 530 000.00              | -                       | 530 000.00           |
| Vacant                         | 0                       | 0                    | 0                | -                       | -                       | -                    |
| POW                            | 0                       | 0                    | 0                | -                       | -                       | -                    |
| Municipal                      | 301                     | 301                  | 0                | 108 121 400.00          | 108 121 400.00          | -                    |
| Other                          | 5                       | 9                    | -4               | 23 620 000.00           | 23 620 000.00           | -                    |
| <b>Total</b>                   | <b>7538</b>             | <b>7533</b>          | <b>5</b>         | <b>1 897 776 910.00</b> | <b>1 857 534 910.00</b> | <b>40 236 000.00</b> |
| Detailed Reconciliation        |                         |                      |                  |                         |                         |                      |
| Property Categories            | Monthly Billing         |                      |                  | Quarterly               |                         |                      |
|                                | GV                      | MFS                  | Variance         | GV                      | MFS                     | Variance             |
| Residential                    | 470 275                 | 468 687              | 1588             | 1 410 826.09            | 1 406 062.05            | 4 764.04             |
| Industrial                     | 4 564                   | 4 586                | 22               | 13 692.12               | 13 757.55               | 65.43                |
| Business and Commercial        | 237 208                 | 129 659              | 107 549          | 7 116 244.49            | 3 888 978.41            | 3 227 266.08         |
| Agricultural                   | 261 002                 | 298 042              | 37 040           | 783 005.55              | 894 126.87              | 111 121.33           |
| Mining                         | -                       | -                    | -                | -                       | -                       | -                    |
| State Owned for Public Purpose | 226 177                 | 229 363              | 3 186            | 678 530.78              | 688 087.89              | 9 557.12             |
| PSI                            | 3 940                   | 3 808                | 132              | 11 820.19               | 11 425.41               | 394.78               |
| PBO                            | 13 456                  | -                    | 13 456           | 40 366.95               | -                       | 40 366.95            |
| Multi Use                      | -                       | -                    | -                | -                       | -                       | -                    |
| Vacant                         | -                       | -                    | -                | -                       | -                       | -                    |
| POW                            | -                       | -                    | -                | -                       | -                       | -                    |
| Municipal                      | -                       | 648                  | 648              | -                       | 1 942.68                | 1 942.68             |
| Other                          | -                       | -                    | -                | -                       | -                       | -                    |
| <b>Total</b>                   | <b>R12 16 622.05</b>    | <b>R11 34 793.62</b> | <b>R81828.43</b> | <b>3 649 866.15</b>     | <b>3 404 360.86</b>     | <b>245 485.29</b>    |

|                 |                         |      |            |
|-----------------|-------------------------|------|------------|
| Prepared By     | K Modise                | Date | 12-May-25  |
| Contact Details | gololo.modise@gmail.com |      |            |
| Signature       |                         |      |            |
| Reviewed By     | Ms.K.V. Khaziwa         | Date | 16/05/2025 |
| Contact Details |                         |      |            |
| Signature       |                         |      |            |

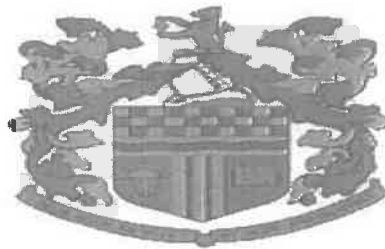
**16. MFMA Circular 124 – Condition 6.3 (Maintaining the Eskom bulk current account) and Condition 6.12 (Proper Management of Resources)**

The municipality need to include as part of the MFMA s.71 narrative statement in this part –

- i. Any Eskom Bulk current account invoice(s) due and payable during the month of reporting.
- ii. The municipality's proof of payment of any such Eskom Bulk current account invoice(s) during the month of reporting.
- iii. The municipality's reconciliation statement for electricity aligning to the MFMA S71 mSCOA data strings upload; and
- iv. If the municipality has the water function, the bulk water current account invoice(s) and municipality water reconciliation statement (aligning to the mSCOA data string upload for the period) should similarly be included in this part.

**17. Municipal Manager's Quality Certification**

**Quality Certificate**



I, **Tumelo Thage**, The Acting Municipal Manager of **Magareng Local Municipality (NC093)**, hereby certify that—

- ☒ The monthly budget statements.
- ☐ Quarterly report on the implementation of the budget and financial state affairs of the municipality
- ☐ Mid-year budget and performance assessment

The report for **April 2025** has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'T Thage', is written over a horizontal line.

**Mr T Thage**  
**Acting Municipal Manager**

16/05/2025  
**Date**